

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

Examining the Cost-Effectiveness of Moving the Healthy Start Vitamin Programme from a Targeted to a Universal Offering: Cost-Effectiveness Systematic Review

Final Report

ALEXANDRA FILBY, Research Consultant HANNAH WOOD, Information Specialist MICHELLE JENKS, Research Consultant MATTHEW TAYLOR, Director VICTORIA BURLEY, University of Leeds MARCO BARBIER, YHEC Associate GABRIELLA GIUNTA, YHEC Associate

JULY 2015





Contents

Page No. **Executive Summary Acknowledgements** Section 1: Introduction 1 1.1 Background 1 1.2 Aim and Research Questions 4 1.3 Objectives 6 1.4 Identification of Possible Equality and Equity Issues 6 Section 2: 7 Methodology 2.1 Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria 7 2.2 Methods of Study Identification 9 2.3 11 Study Selection 2.4 Quality Appraisal, Data Extraction and Data Synthesis 12 Section 3: 14 Results 3.1 Search Results 14 3.2 Overview of Studies Selected 16 3.3 **Findings** 18 Section 4: **Discussion** 34 4.1 Limitations and Gaps in the Evidence 35 4.2 36 Conclusions References Appendices: **PRISMA Table** Appendix A: Appendix B: Search Strategies **Excluded Studies List** Appendix C: **Data Extraction Tables** Appendix D: Appendix E: **Quality Appraisal Checklists**

All reasonable precautions have been taken by YHEC to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall YHEC be liable for damages arising from its use.

Executive Summary

1. BACKGROUND

In 2012, the Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer ("Our children deserve better – Prevention pays") highlighted the importance of vitamin supplementation in mothers and young children and the growing concerns about vitamin D deficiency. Infants and children under age 5 and pregnant and breastfeeding women are advised to take a daily supplement of vitamin D. However, national surveys indicate that update of vitamin D supplements is low, particularly among low income groups.

Healthy Start is a UK-wide, means tested, statutory scheme which aims to provide a nutritional safety net for low-income pregnant women, new mothers and for children under the age of 4 years, who are in receipt of qualifying income-related benefits or tax credits. Pregnant women under the age of 18 are also eligible for the scheme, regardless of whether or not they receive benefits. Healthy Start children's vitamins contain the recommended amount by UK health departments of vitamin A, C and D for children aged six months to four years and women's vitamins contain the recommended amount of folic acid, vitamin C and vitamin D for pregnant and breastfeeding women.

Uptake of Healthy Start vitamins is very low. Key barriers to uptake include practical difficulties with obtaining supplies of the vitamins, their short shelf-life, the complex ordering and reimbursement system, complicated assessment of eligibility and difficulties in identifying a convenient and accessible location through which they could be distributed. Making the scheme universally available may overcome some of these issues. The National Institute of Health and Care Excellence (NICE) recently released <u>guidance</u> in the implementation of existing guidance to prevent vitamin D deficiency which focuses on increasing uptake (1). NICE has commissioned research to investigate the differential cost-effectiveness between offering the scheme on the current targeted, versus a universal, basis. This cost-effectiveness review will inform the development of that research.

2. OBJECTIVES

The review considered the following research question:

 What evidence of cost-effectiveness of the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start supplement is available and does this evidence show supplementation to be cost-effective?

3. METHODS

All methods employed in this review were developed in accordance with the NICE public health methods manual (2) and through discussions with the NICE team and an expert reference group (ERG). In addition to database searches, citation searches were carried out, reference lists of all studies reviewed at full paper stage were reviewed and a call for any unpublished evidence was made to Healthy Start leads. Publications were selected based on criteria outlined in a review protocol developed with the research team, NICE team and the ERG. To be included in the review, studies had to investigate one of the eligible population groups (women planning a pregnancy, pregnant women, pregnant women with a child aged up to 12 months and infants or children aged up to five years). Eligible studies investigated one or more of the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start scheme, featured a comparator and reported economic outcomes. All selected papers were assessed for applicability and quality and relevant data were extracted. Narrative summaries and evidence statements were constructed taking into account the quality of findings and applicability to the research question.

4. FINDINGS

Nine studies met the inclusion criteria for the review and underwent quality appraisal (19, 31-38). Seven of the nine included studies were conducted in the UK (30, 32-38). All studies were completed after 2002. Two of the studies identified were formal economic evaluations, one was a cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA) (19) and one was a cost consequence analysis (CCA) (32). Two studies study investigated supplementation with folic acid (19, 31), seven investigated supplementation with vitamin D (30, 32-38) and no studies investigated supplementation with vitamin A or vitamin C. One study included women planning a pregnancy (19), eight studies included pregnant women (19, 31-34, 36-38), and six studies included women with a child up to 12 months (32-34, 36-38) and seven studies included children up to the age of 5 years (32-38).

Overall, the quality of the studies was poor. Seven were appraised as having very serious limitations (31, 33-38), one as having potentially serious limitations (19) and one as having minor limitations (32). Studies that were judged to be of poor quality had significant reporting omissions that meant it was not possible to have confidence in their reliability. Often this was because the studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations. Because the studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations it is unsurprising that they score poorly on the economic evaluations quality appraisal checklist. All of the studies were appraised as being partially applicable to the research questions. Two of the studies were submitted in confidence as a result of a call for evidence to Healthy Start leads and any information relating to these is highlighted in yellow.

Evidence statement one - vitamin A

In the population groups of interest there was no evidence identified that investigated the cost-effectiveness of vitamin A supplementation.

Evidence statement two - vitamin C

In the population groups of interest there was no evidence identified that investigated the cost-effectiveness of vitamin C supplementation.

Evidence statement three - vitamin D

There is weak evidence from six [very serious limitations] cost studies and moderate evidence from one [minor limitations] economic evaluation (CEA) about the costs of providing supplementation with vitamin D. The studies rated with 'very serious limitations' were not formal economic evaluations.

Only one study¹ carried out extensive sensitivity analysis, though all studies included some scenario analysis. All of the studies included treatment costs associated with vitamin D only. Supplementation was often costed with Healthy Start supplements in mind; however, relevant cost savings associated with all the vitamins provided by Healthy Start supplements were not included. Only one study was a formal economic evaluation and many studies included crude estimates of costs.

The results of the studies are inconclusive. Of the seven studies identified, three found vitamin D supplementation to be cost saving and four found it to be cost incurring

One study with moderate evidence¹ estimated that providing free supplements to the whole population of England and Wales resulted in an incremental cost of £4,086,142. The cost per symptomatic vitamin D deficiency averted was £2,859 for pregnant and breastfeeding women. The cost per symptomatic deficiency averted for children under 5 years was £1,229

One study² estimated that the costs of providing free supplementation in Greater Manchester Primary Care Trust (PCT) to all pregnant women, breastfeeding women for one year postnatally and children up to 5 years (£2,336,475) is less than the cost of treating vitamin D deficiency (£4,248,322) even when 100% uptake is assumed. In scenarios with a lower uptake, the cost of supplementing would be less. Another study³ estimated that the cost of supplying free vitamin supplements to 25% or less of the citywide population of pregnant women and up to 12 months postnatally and children under four years in Birmingham PCT (£164,988) is less than treating vitamin D deficiency (£165,000). However, with 100% uptake the cost of supplying vitamin D is estimated to be £659,952. A study by Lambeth CCG⁴ found that the costs of supplying vitamins to pregnant women, breastfeeding mothers one year postnatally and children up to 4 years in Lambeth and Southwark (year 1 = £180,342, year 2 = £118,195) is less than the cost of treating vitamin D deficiency (£383,102). A study in Greater Manchester⁵ estimated that the net cost (cost of intervention minus reduction in treatment costs) of supplying pregnant women and 12 months postnatally and children under four years would be £152,920, that is, no overall cost saving. A further study in the same setting and population groups in Salford⁶ estimated the net costs to be £73,932 (year 1), £37,063 (year 2) and £29,632, this diminishes over time but still indicates no overall cost saving. A further study which included the costs of treating vitamin D deficiency and the costs of supplying vitamins found that the costs of supplementing children under 5 years in Burnley Health Care Trust compared to no free supplements being provided resulted in an incremental cost of supplying vitamin D according to COMA guidelines (supplementation for the first two years)* of £71,543 or £195,143 according to DH guidelines (supplementation for the first five years) at the time. It should be noted that the figures in the studies reported above are not comparable with each other due to the different population sizes in each study.

- ¹ Filby et al., 2014**
- ² Turner *et al.*, 2012
- ³ McGee 2010
- ⁴ NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014
- ⁵ Salford CCG, 2013
- ⁶ Salford CCG, 2014
- ⁷ Zipitis *et al.*, 2006
- * The reports refers to the following COMA report: Department of Health. Department of Health Report on Health and Social Subjects. 49 Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D. Report of the Subgroup on Bone Health, Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO, 1998.
- ** In cases where reviewers were authors of an included study, data extraction and quality appraisal was undertaken by a reviewer completely independent to the study.

Evidence statement four - folic acid

In the population groups of interest there is moderate evidence from one study¹, and weak evidence from one study². One¹ [potentially serious limitations, partially applicable] economic evaluation on the cost-effectiveness of providing periconceptional supplementation of folic acid, compared to no folic acid supplementation in women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women and one² [very serious limitations, partially applicable] cost analysis of providing supplementation with multivitamins containined folic acid to pregnant women.

One study was carried out in a health-care setting in the Netherlands¹. The study was appraised as having potential serious limitation mainly due to the lack of information reported. The authors did not fully report the model structure, resource use and units costs separately, cost sources and total cost, benefits were not reported separately and details about sensitivity analysis. The results showed that the incremental cost per discounted life-year gained through folic acid supplementation was £1,488.90. Univariate, multivariate and probabilistic sensitivity analyses were carried out. In the worst case scenario the cost per life year gained increased to £5,688.35; in the best case scenario the intervention was cost saving.

The second study was carried out in the US healthcare setting. The study was appraised as having very serious limitations as it was a cost analysis only and did not include health outcomes or any sensitivity analyses. The authors did not include all relevant costs. Providing supplementation with multivitamins containing folic acid to all pregnant women would cost £104 million and reducing the risk of NTDs and other conditions could prevent hospital charges of more the £832 million per year*.

- ¹ Postma *et al.*, 2002
- ² Bendich *et al.*, 1997
- * Please note that although this study included other conditions (low birth weight and cardiovascular birth defects) in the economic evaluation, these are not outcomes of interest as defined in the scope for this project.

5. CONCLUSIONS

There is a sparse evidence base investigating the cost-effectiveness of providing supplementation in the specified population groups with the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start supplements.

Two studies investigated the cost-effectiveness of folic acid supplementation. The majority of the evidence identified investigated vitamin D supplementation in pregnant women, women in the first year postnatally and children up to the age of four or five years and the results from these studies were inconclusive. Of the seven studies identified, three found vitamin D supplementation to be cost saving and four found it to be cost incurring. Six of the seven studies were quality appraised as having very serious limitations. It is not possible to draw definitive conclusions about whether vitamin D supplementation in the population groups under consideration is, or is not, cost-effective based on these studies.

The results of this review suggest that further research is required into the cost-effectiveness of supplementation for women planning a pregnancy, pregnant women, women 12 months postnatally and children under 5 with the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start vitamin supplements.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like the ERG for their comments and suggestions. The authors would also like to thank Scott Mahony for his help carrying out quality appraisal.

Abbreviations

BEN Birmingham East and North Primary Care Trust

CCA Cost consequence analysis
CCG Clinical Commissioning Group
CEA Cost-effectiveness analysis

CMO Chief Medical Officer

COMA Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy

CPH Centre for Public Health
DH Department of Health
ERG Expert Reference Group
FSA Food Standards Agency
GP General Practitioner

ICER Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
LIDNS Low Income Diet and Nutrition Survey
LRNI Lower Reference Nutrient Intake

NDNS National Diet and Nutrition Survey
NHS National Health Service

NICE National Institute of Health and Care Excellence

OECD Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development

PCT Primary Care Trust

QALY Quality-adjusted life year

QOL Quality of life

YHEC York Health Economics Consortium

Section 1: Introduction

The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) Centre for Public Health (CPH) has commissioned York Health Economics Consortium (YHEC) to carry out a systematic cost-effectiveness review and an economic model. The purpose of this exercise is not to determine whether supplementation with Healthy Start vitamins as currently offered, is cost-effective but to estimate the differential cost-effectiveness between offering the scheme on the current targeted, versus a universal, basis.

1.1 BACKGROUND

In 2012, the Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer (CMO) (3) ("Our children deserve better – <u>Prevention</u> pays") highlighted the importance of vitamin supplementation in mothers and young children and the growing concerns about vitamin D deficiency. The report argues that early prevention is key, but raises the question of how this is best implemented, highlighting a need for further research in this area.

'The growing concern over the prevalence of disease related to Vitamin D deficiency suggests to me that we should re-examine whether the Healthy Start vitamin programme should become a universal offering. There is a growing body of evidence to suggest that providing free vitamins to targeted groups has not led to high enough levels of uptake. This in turn has therefore not impacted on reducing the morbidity associated with vitamin deficiency. I am therefore recommending that NICE examines the cost effectiveness of the Healthy Start vitamin programme becoming universal' (Annual Report of the Chief Medical Officer, 2012, Chapter 1, pg. 5).

Healthy Start is a UK-wide, means tested, statutory scheme which aims to provide a nutritional safety net for low-income pregnant women, new mothers and for children under the age of 4 years, who are in receipt of qualifying income-related benefits or tax credits. Pregnant women under the age of 18 are also eligible for the scheme, regardless of whether or not they receive benefits (4). NICE's Maternal and child nutrition guidance (PH11) recommends providing Healthy Start vitamin supplements for eligible women (5).

Healthy Start beneficiaries receive vouchers that can be spent on milk, fruit and vegetables and formula. They also receive vitamin coupons for women's tablets or children's vitamin drops (4). The current project and protocol focuses only on the vitamin component of the Healthy Start scheme.

Healthy Start children's vitamins contain the recommended amount of vitamin A, C and D for children aged six months to four years and women's vitamins contain the recommended amount of folic acid, vitamin C and vitamin D for pregnant and breastfeeding women.

Section 1 1

Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) is a water soluble vitamin with antioxidant properties, which is involved in wound healing and can enhance non-haem iron absorption and may, therefore, have a role to play in maintaining iron status. It has been suggested that that suboptimal status may play in role in chronic disease aetiology; however, evidence is contradictory (6). Chronic and severe vitamin C deficiency results in scurvy which is characterised by haemorrhages and abnormal bone and dentine formation, though this is very rare in the UK. With treatment full recovery from scurvy is expected (7, 8). Vitamin C was added to the Healthy Start supplements as a 'safety net'. The most recent results from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey Rolling Programme show that only 3.1% women have plasma vitamin C levels below that which indicates biochemical depletion (9). However, the Low Income Diet and Nutrition Survey (LIDNS) (10), which focuses specifically on low income households and which was carried out by the Food Standards Agency (FSA) from 2003-05, found that 16% of women aged 19 years and over had plasma vitamin C levels below 11µmol/l (indicating biochemical deficiency) and an additional 19% had levels between 11 and 28µmol/l (indicating biochemical depletion) (11). This illustrates the marked social gradient in vitamin C intakes.

Vitamin D is a general term to describe the group of steroid hormones that promote absorption of calcium and phosphorus in the intestine and regulate bone mineralisation. Severe vitamin D deficiency can result in rickets (among children) and osteomalacia (among children and adults). Vitamin D is essential for skeletal growth and bone health, but dietary sources in the UK are very limited. The major natural source of vitamin D is from skin synthesis following exposure to sunlight. From mid-October to the beginning of April in the UK, the population relies on stores accumulated in the summer, along with dietary sources of vitamin D.

The function of vitamin D during pregnancy remains unclear (12, 13). During pregnancy, poor maternal vitamin D status may adversely affect accumulation of infant vitamin D stores for their early months of life. Infants, who are exclusively breastfed, in particular for more than 6 months, are at increased risk as the amount of vitamin D in breast milk will not meet their needs. Infant formula sold in the UK is fortified with vitamin D but formula-fed infants with an intake of less than 500ml/day may not meet their vitamin D needs (14). Women of South Asian, African, Caribbean and Middle Eastern descent, and those who remain covered when outside, are at a particular risk of low vitamin D status, though some white women living at the most southerly latitudes of the United Kingdom have also been shown to be at risk (15).

For these reasons, the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition recommend that all pregnant and breastfeeding women, breastfed babies from the age of 6 months (or earlier if the mother's vitamin D status in pregnancy was not adequate), formula-fed babies receiving less than 500 ml formula a day and all children aged 1–4 years should receive vitamin D supplements (14). More recently, it has been recommended that all children aged from 6 months to 5 years take a supplement of vitamin D (3).

Section 1 2

_

The Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition is currently reviewing the dietary reference values (DRVs) for vitamin D. https://www.gov.uk/government/groups/scientific-advisory-committee-on-nutrition#vitamin-d-working-group

However, despite initiatives such as the Healthy Start supplements, the Infant Feeding Survey (16) indicated that only 14% babies aged 8-10 months were given vitamin drops, though rates were markedly higher among babies from black and minority ethnic groups than among white babies (16). A booster sample of Healthy Start recipients in the Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infant and Young Children, indicated that only 6-7% of children aged 4-18 months were given vitamin supplements, either from Healthy Start or other sources (17).

While women planning a pregnancy and those in the first twelve weeks of pregnancy should be encouraged to increase their intake of dietary sources of folate and foods fortified with folic acid, these sources alone are insufficient to meet the recommended intake of 400 micrograms/day, for the prevention of neural tube defects (NTDs) such as spina bifida, anencephaly and encephalocele (18).

Neural tube defects are serious conditions and are the second most common group of birth defects. Anencephaly is fatal, resulting in stillbirth or in death shortly after birth. Children born with spina bifida have a high probability of being born with physical and mental disabilities (19). The direct medical costs and the indirect costs for the lifelong care of those born with spina bifida have been estimated to be significant (20) and it has been estimated that peri-conceptual supplementation with folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects is cost-effective (19) (20).

When the recommendations about folic acid were first introduced, surveys showed that, while intial uptake of this folic acid was relatively high among some groups, it was lower among those on lower incomes and younger women. This applied particularly to the preconception period, where there was a marked disparity in uptake of the advice by socioeconomic group and between women aged over, and under 25 years (21). More recently, the CMO's 2012 report (3) has highlighted a study of almost half a million women attending a London clinic between 1999 and 2012. This showed that while 35% of women planning a pregnancy between 1999 and 2001 were taking folic acid supplements , only 30% were doing so between 2011 and 2012. In addition, uptake was lower among younger women and those from some ethnic minority groups (22). Furthermore, it should be noted that around 50% of pregnancies are unplanned, and the women least likely to take folic acid supplements are those most likely to have unplanned pregnancies (23).

Timeliness of acting upon folic acid advice is a key issue. While the Infant Feeding Survey (16) reported that 79% mothers took folic acid in the first three months of pregnancy as recommended, only 37% took it pre-conceptually as also recommended, with 23% taking it later in pregnancy (16). Although folic acid is included in the Healthy Start vitamin supplement, concerns have been raised (24, 25) that women must be at least 10 weeks pregnant to be eligible for the scheme, and the time taken to register for the scheme may mean that the window of opportunity for folic acid supplementation has passed by the time women can access the vitamin supplements. This is particularly the case for first time pregnancies, where women are not already engaged with the scheme.

Section 1 3

Vitamin A is needed for the normal functioning of the visual system, the maintenance of cell function, immunity and reproduction. While the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) found that 6% of 1.5 to 3 year olds had intakes below the lower reference nutrient intake (LRNI), there were no children of this age range with plasma retinol levels associated with mild or severe deficiency. As with vitamin C, however, intakes vary across population subgroups.

Vitamin A deficiency is extremely rare in the indigenous UK population. However, it is a major public health concern in developing countries and Public Health England has noted that practitioners should be alert to the possibility of vitamin A deficiency in at-risk migrant populations (PHE Online). It should be noted that vitamin A was originally added to Healthy Start supplements for children and vitamin C to the supplements for women as a nutritional safety net, for those most likely to have low intakes and to be nutritionally vulnerable (23).

Around 77% of those eligible for Healthy Start redeem their food vouchers. However, uptake of the vitamin supplements is low with two studies suggesting that uptake was less than 10% of those eligible (25, 26) and another suggesting that uptake was less than 3% (27). While this may be due in part to individual behaviour, other factors identified as contributing to low uptake include practical difficulties with obtaining supplies of the vitamins, their short shelf-life, the complex ordering and reimbursement system, complicated assessment of eligibility and difficulties in identifying a convenient and accessible location through which they could be distributed (24). Making the scheme universally available may overcome some of these issues. NICE has commissioned research to to estimate the differential cost-effectiveness between offering the scheme on the current targeted, versus a universal, basis. This cost-effectiveness review will inform the development of that research.

1.2 AIM AND RESEARCH QUESTIONS

The overarching aim of this work is to examine the cost-effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start vitamin programme from the current targeted offering, to a universal offering. The overall purpose of this exercise is not to determine whether supplementation with Healthy Start vitamins as currently offered, is cost-effective but to estimate the differential cost-effectiveness between offering the scheme on the current targeted, versus a universal, basis.

Two universal scenarios will be examined where the vitamins are offered to:

- a) All pregnant women (from 10 weeks); women with a child aged under 12 months; and children over 6 months and under 4 years (as now). But regardless of their income level or their entitlement to the current qualifying benefits and tax credits;
- b) All women planning a pregnancy; pregnant women; women with a child aged under 12 months; infants aged from 0 to 6 months; and children aged from 6 months to 5

Section 1 4

years. (This is to reflect the UK dietary recommendations for folic acid supplementation and the CMO's 2012 recommendations for vitamin D)².

Primary research questions:

"Would it be cost-effective to move the Healthy Start Vitamin Programme from the current targeted offering to a universal offering, according to the following two scenarios?

- a. Within the current parameters of the scheme (all pregnant women from 10 weeks; women with a child under 12 months; and children over 6 months and under 4 years;
- **b.** All women planning a pregnancy; pregnant women; women with a child aged under 12 months; infants aged from 0 to 6 months and children aged from 6 months to 5 years."

Subsidiary questions are as follows:

- 1. "Is universal provision of Healthy Start supplements to women seeking to become pregnant cost-effective, compared with no provision under Healthy Start?"
- 2. "Is universal provision of Healthy Start supplements to women who are less than 10 weeks pregnant cost-effective, compared with no provision under Healthy Start?"
- **3.** "Is universal provision of Healthy Start supplements for infants aged 0 to 6 months cost-effective, compared with no provision under Healthy Start?"
- 4. "Is universal provision of Healthy Start supplements for children aged 4 to 5 years cost-effective, compared with no provision under Healthy Start?"
- "Would universal provision of supplements create a 'spill over' effect by increasing uptake in the current target group and would this be cost-effective compared with the current targeted offering?"
- **6.** "What is the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio of extending the eligibility for universally available vitamins to:
 - Infants from birth to 6 months compared with providing them for those aged over 6 months:
 - Children between their fourth and fifth birthday compared with providing them until their fourth birthday;
 - Women less than 10 weeks pregnant compared with providing them to those over 10 weeks pregnant (the current target);
 - o Women intending to become pregnant?"

Section 1 5

² Infants aged 0-6 months are included in this scenario to reflect the UK dietary recommendations for vitamin D supplementation of breastfed babies whose mothers have not taken vitamin D supplements during pregnancy. It is also recommended that formula fed infants who may be receiving less than 500ml/day infant formula are given vitamin D supplements.

1.3 OBJECTIVES

The objective of the cost-effectiveness review is to inform this work by:

Carrying out a systematic review of the evidence of the cost-effectiveness of supplementation with the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start vitamin programme.

The research question for the cost-effectiveness review is:

What evidence of cost-effectiveness of the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start supplement is available and does this evidence show supplementation to be cost-effective?

1.4 IDENTIFICATION OF POSSIBLE EQUALITY AND EQUITY ISSUES

This cost-effectiveness review focuses on the following population groups:

- Women planning a pregnancy;
- Pregnant women;
- Women with a child up to 12 months old;
- Infants and children aged up to 5 years.

Therefore, there has been an inevitable emphasis on reviewing studies that included one or more of these population groups.

Section 1 6

Section 2: Methodology

This cost-effectiveness review was conducted in accordance with the NICE public health methods manual (2). The review was guided by the NICE scope (28) which provides the rationale for the project, the overarching research questions and the relevant population groups. The review protocol was developed in close collaboration with both the NICE project team and an expert reference group (ERG).

2.1 INCLUSION AND EXCLUSION CRITERIA

The following selection criteria were applied to the search results.

2.1.1 Populations

To be included in this review, studies needed to investigate at least one of the sub-groups listed below:

- Women planning a pregnancy;
- Pregnant women;
- Women with a child up to the age of 12 months;
- Infants and children aged up to 5 years.

2.1.2 Interventions

Eligible studies were those that included interventions that aimed to provide vitamin supplementation with any of the following:

- Vitamin A (applies to children only);
- Vitamin C;
- Vitamin D;
- Folic acid (applies to women only);
- Any combination of the above including each vitamin alone;
- Multivitamins that comprised one or more of the vitamins above.

Studies that aimed to increase vitamin levels by any method other than with vitamin supplements, (for example, through diet, through exposure to sunlight, fortification or food supplements such as fish oils) were excluded. Studies in which the vitamin dose was more than double the Healthy Start vitamin dose were also excluded (there were no minimum dosage criteria applied for inclusion).

Section 2 7

Although some studies may have contained minerals that interact with the vitamins specified above, (for example, vitamin D and calcium or vitamin C and iron) these were included in the searches and in the study selection. These studies were included due to the potentially small evidence base in this area and the possibility that the studies could contain key information. This approach was taken so that use of the best available evidence could be made.

2.1.3 Comparators

To be included in the review, a requirement was that studies must feature a comparator. The eligible comparators are:

- Any other eligible intervention (including the same vitamin distributed in a different way e.g. targeted vs universal provision);
- No activity.

2.1.4 Outcomes

Studies that reported one or more of the following outcomes were included:

- Cost per quality-adjusted life year (QALY);
- Cost per case of relevant condition/disease averted;
- Cost per life year gained;
- Cost per unit of benefit;
- Costs and benefits of an intervention presented as a cost-consequences analysis;
- Return on investment.

2.1.5 Study Features

Studies that were included in the review had the following study features:

- Published in 2000 or later;
- Published in English (as per NICE public health methods manual (2);
- Conducted within an Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) country.

Section 2 8

2.1.6 Study Design

Studies which used any of the following designs were included:

- Cost-utility analyses;
- Cost-effectiveness analyses;
- Cost-benefit analyses;
- Cost-minimisation analyses;
- Cost-consequences analyses;
- Other study types that include economic data expected in the study designs outlined above.

Burden of disease and cost of illness studies were not be eligible for inclusion in the costeffectiveness review.

2.2 METHODS OF STUDY IDENTIFICATION

Search strategies were designed and run to capture both published and unpublished evidence relevant to the review questions.

2.2.1 Bibliographic Database Strategies

Due to the relatively short timelines for the completion of the review, the search strategy adopted a reasonably pragmatic approach in order to maintain an acceptable level of precision. The strategy comprised three concepts; the intervention, the population, and study design. The strategy additionally searched for all material containing the phrase "Healthy Start" in the title or abstract of database records; this section of the strategy was not limited by population or study design to increase sensitivity and retrieve any relevant material missed by the three concept approach.

A sensitive search filter to identify economic evidence, adapted from the filter developed by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination to retrieve records for the NHS EED database, was employed to retrieve the eligible study designs³.

The intervention concept contained search terms (both keywords and subject headings) relating to the specific vitamins included in the Healthy Start supplements (folic acid and vitamins A, C and D), brand names of supplements aimed at the populations of interest and multivitamins/vitamin supplements generally. Studies on supplementation with a multivitamin were assessed at record screening stage to ensure that the intervention contains at least one of the vitamins contained in Healthy Start supplements.

Section 2 9

³ CRD Database Search Strategies http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/crdweb/searchstrategies.asp Accessed 24/06/14.

The strategy, where allowed by the database interface, removed non-English language publications, safely removed any animal studies and excluded any publication types that are unlikely to be relevant (case reports, news, editorial, letters and commentary). The search strategy was limited to studies published from 2000 to current.

Full search strategies are provided in Appendix B.

2.2.2 Electronic Databases and Websites

The following databases were searched via the specified interfaces:

- AMED (Allied and Complementary Medicine) (Ovid SP);
- ASSIA (Applied Social Science Index and Abstracts);
- CENTRAL (Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials) (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- CINAHL (Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature) (EBSCONet);
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- Cost Effectiveness Analysis Registry (www.research.tufts-nemc.org/cear4/);
- Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE) (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- EconLit (Ovid SP);
- Embase (Ovid SP);
- HEED (Health Economic Evaluation Database) (EBSCO);
- Health Management Information Consortium (HMIC) (Ovid SP);
- Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA Database) (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- MEDLINE and MEDLINE in Process (Ovid SP);
- NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) (Cochrane Library, Wiley);
- Social Policy and Practice (Ovid SP).

The following resources to locate unpublished studies and other grey literature were also searched:

- NICE Evidence (https://www.evidence.nhs.uk/);
- NICE webpages (http://www.nice.org.uk/);
- Public Health Observatories webpages (http://www.apho.org.uk/);
- EPPI Centre databases (https://eppi.ioe.ac.uk/cms/Default.aspx?tabid=185):
 - o DoPHER:
 - o TRoPHI.

To identify reports from individual health authorities that have carried out their own evaluations of Healthy Start, we undertook searches of Google using the site limit to restrict to the NHS or gov.uk domains. We additionally contacted two relevant mailing lists (the Expert Reference Group and the Healthy Start Leads contact list provided by the NHS Business Services Authority on behalf of the DH to NICE) via email in order to attempt to obtain any grey literature not identified elsewhere. Full text of the request for evidence email can be found in Appendix B.

Reference lists of any relevant systematic reviews published in the last five years that were identified by the searches, and the reference lists of studies assessed at full text record selection were checked by the reviewers for any additional evidence missed by other search methods. Citation searches were also conducted on the Healthy Start literature and studies assessed at full text using Science Citation Index, Social Science Citation Index and Google Scholar.

2.2.3 Running the Search Strategies and Downloading Results

Appropriate searches were conducted on each of the databases or resources listed in Section 2.2.2. The search strategies and results by resource are set out in Appendix B.

The search results were then downloaded into EndNote bibliographic software where they were de-duplicated using several algorithms.

2.2.4 Additional results

Following the ERG meeting on the 10 December 2014 it was agreed that included studies from a cost-effectiveness review carried out for NICE Public Health maternal child and nutrition guidance (29) should be also be considered as the ERG highlighted that many studies looking at the cost-effectiveness of folic acid would have been conducted in the 1990s. This was to enable search results showing the cost-effectiveness of folic acid supplementation pre-2000 to be considered. The maternal child and nutrition review (published in 2006) identified studies published from 1990. Seven studies were included in the maternal child and nutrition folic acid review. Four of these studies were published post-2000 and had already been identified in the previous Healthy Start searches. This resulted in three additional studies being included in the search results.

2.3 STUDY SELECTION

The search results were assessed and categorised according to the inclusion and exclusion criteria set out in Section 2.1. The numbers of records included and excluded at each stage of the study selection process were recorded and are presented in Section 3.1.

Two reviewers independently selected records by firstly screening the title and/or the abstract of the record. The full text documents of the studies thought to be relevant to the review were obtained. Studies that were excluded at the full paper screening stage have been tabulated along with their reason for exclusion, in Appendix C. To ensure a high degree of inter-rater reliability, the reviewers worked through a sample of studies meeting the inclusion criteria and discussed any relevance issues before both reviewers individually screening the rest of the retrieved studies.

2.4 QUALITY APPRAISAL, DATA EXTRACTION AND DATA SYNTHESIS

Each study was quality assessed using the economic evaluation checklist in Appendix I of the NICE public health methods manual (2). Two reviewers independently assessed the quality of the individual studies. Disagreements were resolved through consensus and if necessary a third reviewer was consulted. An assessment of applicability of the study to the current UK healthcare system and NICE decision-making was made, whereby studies were classified as:

- Directly applicable the applicability criteria are met, or one or more criteria are not met but this is not likely to change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness;
- Partially applicable one or more of the applicability criteria are not met, and this
 might possibly change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness;
- Not applicable one or more of the applicability criteria are not met, and this is likely to change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness.

An assessment of the methodological quality of included studies was also undertaken, whereby studies had:

- Minor limitations the study meets all quality criteria, or the study fails to meet one
 or more quality criteria, but this is unlikely to change the conclusions about costeffectiveness;
- Potentially serious limitations the study fails to meet one or more quality criteria, and this could change the conclusion about cost-effectiveness;
- Very serious limitations the study fails to meet one or more quality criteria and this is very likely to change the conclusions about cost-effectiveness.

One reviewer extracted the data from each of the included studies using a standardised template, and a second researcher checked the extraction. Any discrepancies were resolved through discussion or by consulting a third researcher. The data extraction tables can be found in Appendix D. The data extraction template for economic evaluation studies as presented in Appendix K3 of the NICE public health methods guide (2) was used. In cases where reviewers were authors of an included study, data extraction and quality appraisal was undertaken by a reviewer completely independent to the study.

Data synthesis incorporated narrative summaries and evidence tables for all studies and provided concise detail on: populations, intervention, settings and outcomes. Results were presented in the most appropriate format for each population group to reflect the number of studies identified, the quality of the studies, and the different types of studies included. Where a non-UK study was included, the results were converted into pounds sterling using the appropriate purchasing power parity (30). Where studies were submitted in confidence the relevant data have been highlighted in yellow.

EndNote reference management software and Microsoft Excel were used for the record selection and coding of studies. Word 2007 tables were used for the data extraction.

Section 3: Results

3.1 SEARCH RESULTS

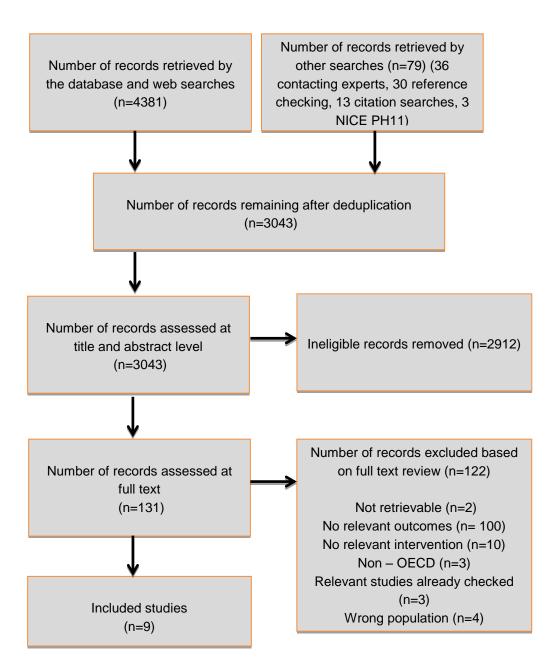
The searches identified 4,460 records, leaving 3,043 once duplicate records were removed. The source of these records can be found in the PRISMA diagram (Figure 3.1).

550 records were removed at screening stage by an experienced information specialist in EndNote. This screened out obviously irrelevant records, specifically studies which were:

- Animal or other non-human populations;
- Case reports;
- Non OECD settings;
- Non English language;
- Not a relevant intervention;
- Not a relevant population.

The remaining 2,493 records were passed to the reviewers for further assessment. Of these, 131 studies were identified as being potentially relevant to the review based on the title and abstract and the full paper of these was screened. Of the full papers screened, 9 studies met the inclusion criteria for the review.

Figure 3.1: PRISMA flow chart



3.2 OVERVIEW OF STUDIES SELECTED

Nine studies met the inclusion criteria and underwent quality appraisal (Appendix E). Seven studies were identified as having very serious limitations, one had potentially serious limitations and one had minor limitations (see Table 3.1). Those studies with 'very serious limitations' were not formal economic evaluations. Because the studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations it is unsurprising that they score poorly on the economic evaluations quality appraisal checklist. Seven of the included studies were conducted in the UK. One study was carried out in the Netherlands (19) and one in the US (31). Two of the studies were submitted in confidence as a result of a call for evidence and any information relating to these is highlighted in yellow.

All of the studies included at least one of the population groups specified in Section 2.1.1. One study included women planning a pregnancy (two studies mentioned women planning a pregnancy in their potential population group but this was not included in the calculations), eight studies included pregnant women, six studies included women with a child up to the age of 12 months (or they included breastfeeding women) and seven studies included infants and children aged up to 5 years. Only one of the studies (32) reported results for separate population sub-groups, the remaining studies reported combined results for all the relevant populations.

Seven studies investigated supplementation with vitamin D, five of these studies supplemented with Healthy Start vitamins, however, the main focus was on vitamin D supplementation although two of these studies also (33, 34) included the cost avoidance of prescribing folic acid. Two studies investigated supplementation with folic acid and no studies were identified that investigated the cost-effectiveness of supplementation with vitamin A or C.

The studies are presented in Table 3.1 which provides an overview of the studies by population group and by which vitamin supplementation was provided.

Table 3.1: Studies that met the inclusion criteria by population group and vitamin

Study citation. Setting	Study design	Population group	Vitamin	Quality score / applicability
Zipitis <i>et al.,</i> 2006 (35). Burnley	Cost analysis	Children under 5 years	Vitamin D	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
Turner <i>et al.,</i> 2012 (33). Manchester	Cost analysis	Pregnant women. Breastfeeding mothers (which will include those 12 month postnatally). Children up to the age of 5.	Healthy Start supplements (with particular regard to vitamin D)	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
McGee, 2010 (36). Birmingham	Cost analysis	Pregnant women. Women 12 months postnatally. Children under 4 years.	Healthy Start supplements (with particular regard to vitamin D)	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
Postma <i>et al.,</i> 2002 (19). Netherlands	Economic evaluation (CEA)	Women planning a pregnancy. Pregnant women.	Folic acid	Potentially serious limitations / Partially applicable
Filby <i>et al.</i> , 2014 (32). UK ⁴	Economic evaluation (CCA)	Pregnant and breastfeeding women. Children under the age of 5 years.	Vitamin D	Minor limitations / Partially applicable
NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014 (37). UK	Cost analysis	Pregnant women. Breastfeeding mothers (up to the age of one year of the baby). Children up to the age of 4 years.	Healthy Start supplements (with particular regard to vitamin D)	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
Salford CCG, 2013 (38). UK	Cost analysis	Pregnant women. 12 months postnatally. Children under 4 years.	Healthy Start supplements (with particular regard to vitamin D)	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
Salford CCG, 2014 (34). UK	Cost analysis	Pregnant women. 12 months postnatally. Children under 4 years.	Healthy Start supplements (with particular regard to vitamin D)	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable
Bendich <i>et al.</i> , 1997 (31)	Cost analysis	Pregnant women	Multivitamin containing folic acid	Very serious limitations / Partially applicable

In cases where reviewers were authors of an included study, data extraction and quality appraisal was undertaken by a reviewer completely independent to the study.

3.3 FINDINGS

3.3.1 Narrative Summary

Nine studies met the inclusion criteria. All studies were quality appraised as partially applicable. Three studies were full peer review publications, one [very serious limitations] was based in the UK (35), one [potentially serious limitations] was based in the Netherlands (19) and one [very serious limitations] was based in the US (31). One study [minor limitations] was a report for NICE to support guidance development (32). The remaining studies were local reports; all were quality appraised as having very serious limitations.

As stated above there were no studies identified investigating supplementation with vitamin A or with vitamin C. Two studies investigated folic acid and the remaining studies investigated supplementation with vitamin D. Table 3.2 contains a summary of each eligible study by population group. Full data extraction tables are available in Appendix D.

Table 3.2: Evidence table by population group

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations		
Women planning a pregnancy							
Postma <i>et al.</i> , 2002 (19) To estimate the cost-effectiveness of periconceptional supplementation of	Women planning a pregnancy.	Intervention: Folic acid supplementation (0.5mg, daily) from at least 4 weeks	Costs and benefits (measured as		Data sources are generally not clearly		
folic acid using pharmacoeconomic model calculation Economic evaluation (CEA)	Pregnant women. Health–care setting in the Netherlands	before until at least 8 weeks after conception. Comparator: No	life-years gained) of the interventions including supplementation	The incremental cost per discounted life-year gained was £1,488.90	described. The study was published in 2002 in the Netherlands and it may not be directly applicable to the		
Quality score: Potentially serious limitations	(including indirect costs)	folic acid supplementation (current pattern of	and the cost of health outcomes.		current UK healthcare perspective.		
Applicability: Partially applicable		care in the Dutch setting)					
Pregnant women	<u> </u>		T.				
Turner et al., 2012 (33) The aim of this project was to investigate the potential health effects of universal access to Healthy Start vitamins with particular regard to Vitamin D in all pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers and children up to the age of 5 within Greater Manchester.	Pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers up to one year postnatally and children up to the age of 5.	Intervention: Universal supplementation of vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) in target group Comparator: Vitamin supplementation as	Cost of vitamin supplementation Cost of treating vitamin deficiency.	Cost of supplying universally assuming 100% uptake: £2,336,475. Cost after claiming back HS costs from Department of Health (DH): £1,676,592 Savings from reduced spending on treatment for vitamin D deficiency: £4,248,322 Other savings could sum to £6,260,322 (reduced spending	Report includes some crude estimates of costs. All relevant costs not included. Sources for costs were not provided. Costs were reported over 3 years and no discounting was applied. The report focuses on		
Cost analysis Quality: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Greater Manchester.	No comparative analysis was conducted.		on prescribing folic acid, treatment of rickets). Results showed cost-savings with universal supplementation.	vitamin D deficiency costs, no treatment relating to deficiency of the other vitamins supplied in HS are considered.		

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations
McGee, 2010 (36) To estimate the cost of universal vitamin D supplementation for pregnant women (and up until their child is 12 months old) and children up to four years old, in Birmingham Cost analysis Quality: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Pregnant women and until the infant is 12 months old. Also, children under 4 years old. Birmingham	Intervention: Universal vitamin D supplementation (with Healthy Start vitamins). Scenario 1: All pregnant women and postnatal women and children under the age of 4. Scenario 2: All pregnant and postnatal women and only those children covered under the Healthy Start scheme. Comparator: No universal supplementation	Cost of vitamin supplementation for target groups. Cost of treating vitamin D deficiency.	Annual cost of supplying vitamins in scenario 1: 100% uptake £659,952. 10% uptake in two Primary Care Trust's (PCTs) and 25% uptake in one PCT £102,984. 25% uptake for women and children citywide (all three PCTs) £164,988. Estimated cost of treated rickets for one year = £5,000 x 33 cases = £165,000. Annual cost of supplying vitamins in scenario 2: 100% uptake £124,414. 25% uptake £31,103. Results showed cost savings with 10% uptake.	Source of treatment cost was not reported. All relevant costs were not included. Only vitamin D related treatment costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins include other nutrients which may offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for
Filby et al., 2014 (32) (report for NICE) ⁴ The overall aim of this project was to provide an estimate to NICE of the cost-effectiveness of interventions to increase awareness of vitamin D guidance The economic evaluation assessed the economic impact of a campaign carried out in Birmingham to promote universal uptake of vitamin D supplementation among pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under the age of 5 years.	Pregnant and breastfeeding women. Children under the age of 5 years. NHS in England and Wales.	Intervention: Universal supplementation of vitamin D (cost of Healthy Start vitamins applied) Comparator: No universal supplementation of vitamin D	Number and cost of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency (cost of symptomatic vitamin D was taken from Zipitis (2006)) (35) and the total cost associated with the intervention implementation. The cost per	Total costs were £14,197,855 before the intervention and £18,463,596 after the intervention, resulting in an incremental cost of £4,256,741 for the whole eligible population. The cost per deficiency averted was £2,859 for pregnant/breastfeeding women. Results showed it was cost- incurring to promote universal	Uncertainty around the estimation of several inputs and use of assumptions.

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations
Economic analysis (CCA). Quality score: Minor limitations Applicability: Partially applicable			deficiency averted was also reported.	supplementation.	
NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014 (37) To estimate the economic impact of universal supplementation of vitamin D for all mothers during pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old, and for all children under 4 years old in the area of Lambeth and Southwark (UK) Cost analysis Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Pregnant women. Breastfeeding mothers (up to the age of one year of the baby). Children up to the age of 4 years. Lambeth and Southwark.	Intervention: Universal supplementation of vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) Comparator: Universal supplementation of vitamin D is solely for babies up to 6 months of age (current standard of care)	Costs to the health care payer considering the extra costs of universal provision of vitamin D minus the savings due to the reduced costs associated with lower incidence of vitamin D deficiency.	The expected costs of the intervention are £180,342 for the first year (£90,171 for Southwark and £90,171 for Lambeth) and £118,195 for subsequent years (£59,097.50 for each borough). The costs associated to vitamin D deficiency and rickets in Lambeth & Southwark which is estimated to cost £383,102 per annum (much higher than the cost of programme implementation). Results showed that it was cost-saving to implement universal supplementation.	Does not derive a comprehensive benefit measure of the health impact of the proposal. Only vitamin D related costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins include other nutrients which may offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for.
Salford CCG, 2013 (38) To assess the economic impact of universal supply of vitamin D for targeted groups Cost analysis Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Pregnant women. 12 months postnatally. Children under 4 years Greater Manchester and Salford.	Intervention: Universal provision of vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) Comparator: No universal supply of vitamin D	Costs of universal provision of vitamin D supplementation and the cost savings due to a reduction of resource use associated with treatment of vitamin D deficiency	The yearly costs of universal provision of vitamin D supplementation were £1,821,437 (£1,323,323 after reclaims from DH) in Greater Manchester and £182,144 (£132,332 after reclaims from DH in Salford). In the latter setting, namely Salford, assuming a 10% incidence reduction, the net cost of the intervention would be £121,140. If including the	Does not derive a comprehensive benefit measure of the health impact of the proposal. Only vitamin D related treatment costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins include other nutrients which may offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for.

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations
			consequences	distribution costs, the net cost would be £152,920.	
				Results showed it was cost- incurring to introduce universal supplementation.	
Salford CCG 2014 (34) To estimate the economic impact of universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins for targeted groups in Salford, UK Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Pregnant women. 12 months postnatally. Children under 4 years. Salford.	Intervention: Universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins (focus on vitamin D). Comparator: The implicit comparator was the current pattern of care, which is the doing- nothing option	Costs to the health care payer considering the extra costs of universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins (running costs, costs of vitamins, and costs of publicity) minus the savings due to the financial (tangible) benefits (directly correlated to uptake)	The expected net costs of the service are £73,932 for year 1, £37,063 for year 2, and £39,632 for year 3. Results showed it was cost-incurring to introduce universal supplementation.	Focused mainly on the financial impact (extra costs and savings) of the intervention. No measure of benefit was estimated. Only vitamin D related health outcome treatment costs were included (rickets). The Healthy Start vitamins include other nutrients which may offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for.
Bendich et al., 1997 (31) To use published risk estimates associated with vitamin supplement intake to project potential annual cost reductions in US hospitalisation charges Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability:	Pregnant women US	Intervention: Vitamin supplementation with multivitamins containing folic acid. Comparator: No supplementation is implied	The outcomes of the intervention were measured in terms of the costs to the health care system of NTDs considering the extra costs of providing	Based on retail prices, the cost of providing multivitamins with folic acid supplementation for pregnant women costs £104 million. The authors calculate that reducing the risk of NTDs and other conditions at the same time, could prevent hospital charges of more than £832 million per year, which is a cost saving.	No health outcomes were included. No sensitivity analyses were reported. No model structure was reported as this was as a cost analysis.

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations
Partially applicable			vitamin supplementation minus the cost		
			of avoidable hospital charges		
			and the lifetime cost of NTDs.		
Postma et al., 2002 (19)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Women with a child up to the age of	12 months				
Turner et al., 2012 (33)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
McGee, 2010 (36)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Filby <i>et al.,</i> 2014 (32) ⁴	Pregnant and breastfeeding women included this subgroup.	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014 (37)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Salford CCG, 2013 (38)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Salford CCG, 2014 (34)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Infants and children aged up to 5 ye	ars				
Turner et al., 2012 (33)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
McGee, 2010 (36)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Filby <i>et al.</i> , 2014 (32) ⁴	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	The cost per deficiency averted was £1,229 for children under 5 years.	As reported above
Zipitis <i>et al.</i> , 2006 (35). To verify whether vitamin D deficiency is re-emerging in the catchment area since funding of vitamin D	Vitamin D deficient paediatric patients	Intervention: 1. Supplementation with vitamin D if DH recommendations at	Cost of treating vitamin D deficiency and the cost of	The total cost of treating one vitamin D deficiency was £2,505 per patient.	Study was retrospective. Generalisation of results is problematic.
supplementation by Primary Care	presenting at a	the time	primary	The cost of preventing one	Small sample size. Not

Study details: author, year, aim, design, quality ratings	Population and setting	Intervention and comparators	Outcomes	Results	Limitations
Trusts ceased, and to assess the cost-effectiveness of reintroducing vitamin D supplementation in the Burnley Health Care NHS Trust. Cost analysis Applicability: Partially applicable Quality: Very serious limitations	hospital paediatric department in Burnley, UK. Supplementation to give provided to all children under 5 years.	(supplementation for the first 5 years) were implemented in Burnley NHS Trust. 2. Supplementation with vitamin D if COMA ⁵ guidelines at the time (supplementation for the first 2 years) were implemented in Burnley NHS Trust. Comparator: No free supplementation offered.	prevention.	case of vitamin D deficiency in the Trust's child population was £19,014 (COMA) or £47,535 (DH). Total annual cost of primary prevention for whole Trust population was £82,400 (COMA) or £206,000 (DH) Incremental costs of supplementation versus no supplementation were increased costs of £71,542.50 (COMA) or £195,143 (DH).	all the health effects of supplementation with Abidec (a multivitamin) were considered. Not all relevant costs were included.
NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014 (37)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Salford CCG, 2013 (38)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above
Salford CCG, 2014 (34)	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above	As reported above

The reports refers to the following COMA report: Department of Health. Department of Health Report on Health and Social Subjects. 49 Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D. Report of the Subgroup on Bone Health, Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO, 1998. The DH recommendations refer to the following: Chief Medical Officer. Meeting the need for vitamin D. CMO Update 2005;42:6 (available at http://www.dh.gov.uk/assetRoot/04/11/56/64/ 04115664.pdf, accessed 28 July 2006)

Postma *et al.* conducted a cost-effectiveness analysis [potentially serious limitations] of periconceptual supplementation of folic acid compared to no folic acid supplementation in the Dutch health care setting. The aim was to estimate the cost-effectiveness of introducing periconceptual folic acid supplementation to women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women. The model took a societal perspective but only included direct costs and benefits (such as hospital admissions directly related to birth, and costs of residential care for those with a disability and adaptations to private homes and costs of special education). Indirect costs (such as those related to production losses through lost work time) were omitted from the analysis. The authors calculated the net costs which were the total costs of supplementation minus the benefits of those costs averted by reducing NTDs. The life years gained were calculated by comparing the life-years that were lost with and without folic acid supplementation. Cost-effectiveness was expressed in net costs per discounted life-year gained (19).

The results showed that periconceptional supplementation of folic acid was estimated to cost £1,489 per discounted life year gained in the base case analysis. The authors also carried out univariate sensitivity analysis on the effectiveness, folic acid costs and costs of care for spina bifida inputs. The authors also carried out multivariate and probabilistic sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analyses results ranged from £534 to a maximum of £5,421. The results remained mostly below £3,818 (19).

The authors acknowledge that this analysis would have been strengthened by including the use of quality of life (QOL) in order to calculate quality-adjusted life years (QALYs). There were also some issues with the transferability of costs from a US source to apply within the Dutch health care system. There may be some issues transferring both of these sources to the UK health care system. The model used some assumptions where there were gaps in the data, however, those that were made tended to be conservative assumptions and therefore this economic evaluation may underestimate the benefits of providing periconceptional folic acid supplementation (19).

Bendich *et al.* carried out a cost-analysis [very serious limitations] of supplementation with multivitamins containing folic acid in the US healthcare setting. The aim was to use published risk estimates associated with vitamin intake to project potential annual cost reductions in US hospitalisation charges. The study searched for relative risk estimates for birth defects, premature birth and coronary heart disease with vitamin intake. Only the components of the work associated with folic acid supplementation are reported here. It is not clear what perspective the model takes, it appears to be the healthcare system with a societal lifetime cost of NTDs. The authors calculated that providing multivitamins with folic acid for all pregnant women would cost (£104 million. Reducing the risk of NTDs and other conditions at the same time could prevent hospital charges of more than £832 million per year⁶.

This was a cost analysis and did not include any health outcomes. As it is a cost analysis there was no model structure reported. Further, there were no sensitivity analyses reported

Section 3 25

_

Please note that although this study included other conditions (low birth weight and cardiovascular birth defects) in the economic evaluation, these are not outcomes of interest as defined in the scope for this project.

and not all relevant costs were included. The study only included the cost of buying the vitamins, but there were no costs or discussion about how these were to be distributed. There may also be some issues transferring this analysis to the UK health care system.

Although not a formal economic evaluation, Zipitis *et al.*, [very serious limitations] addressed the cost-effectiveness of vitamin D supplementation in a UK setting within Burnley Health Care NHS Trust. The authors estimated that it would cost £2,505 to treat one case of vitamin D deficiency in a paediatric department (35).

The cost of providing vitamin D supplementation to the total child population was estimated to be £206,000 per year or £82,400 per year according to the DH guidelines or those proposed by the Committee on Medical Aspects of food and Nutritional Policy (COMA)⁷, respectively. The guidelines referred to are those available at the time of the study. DH guidelines at the time recommended providing vitamin D supplementation for the first 5 years while COMA guidelines at the time recommended providing supplementation for the first 2 years. Providing supplementation to the entire population was estimated to avoid 4.33 cases of vitamin D deficiency, saving £10,857 per year. Therefore, the incremental costs of supplementation versus no supplementation were £71,543 or £195,143 according to the COMA and DH guidelines, respectively. For the Trust's population where the incidence of vitamin D deficiency was 1 in 923, the additional costs to prevent one case of rickets were £19,014 (COMA guidelines) and £47,535 (DH guidelines) (35).

The study did not include any costs other than the costs of the vitamin supplements when estimating the total cost of primary prevention. The costs that were included were of Abidec (a multivitamin). The true prevalence of vitamin D deficiency in the local childhood population was not determined in this study. It was a retrospective study, and the authors acknowledged that the low socioeconomic status of the population studied may render generalisation of the results and recommendations problematic. The study also had a small sample size. It did not include health benefits and costs for the other vitamins contained in Abidec supplementation. The focus of this study concerned only vitamin D supplementation (35).

Section 3 26

The reports refers to the following COMA report: Department of Health. Department of Health Report on Health and Social Subjects. 49 Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D. Report of the Subgroup on Bone Health, Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO, 1998. The DH recommendations refer to the following: Chief Medical Officer. Meeting the need for vitamin D. CMO Update 2005;42:6 (available at http://www.dh.gov.uk/assetRoot/04/11/56/64/ 04115664.pdf, accessed 28 July 2006)

As part of a rapid health impact assessment exercise, Turner et al., conducted a cost analysis [very serious limitations] of providing free vitamin D supplementation to pregnant and breast feeding mothers up to one year postnatally, and children up to five years old, in the Greater Manchester area. Vitamin D supplementation in this study was supplied by giving Healthy Start supplements. The study reported estimates of possible cost savings as a result of reduced spending on treatment for vitamin D deficiency. It also reported 'other' savings which included reduced spending on prescribing folic acid and treatment of biochemical rickets. Costs were estimated based on number of live births in Greater Manchester. The total cost of providing supplementation with 100% uptake for everyone in the target group was estimated to be £2,336,475. Assuming that in the first year uptake was 10% among the target group the cost would be £233,648 (£167,659 if all Healthy Start vitamin coupons were claimed for). This estimate is simply 10% of the total cost of £2,336,475. In the second year if uptake was 16% costs would be £373,836 (£268,255 if all Healthy Start coupons were claimed for). In the third year, if uptake was 25% costs would be £584,119 (£419,148 if all Healthy Start coupons were claimed back). Possible cost savings included the costs of treating vitamin D deficiency in women and children (£4,248,322), and other savings including treatment of rickets (60 to 200 cases of biochemical rickets per year) and reduced spending on folic acid in pregnancy (£6,260,322) (33).

Due to the nature of the exercise, estimated costs were very approximate and sources were not provided for these costs. No other costs related to staff training or administration of the scheme were considered. The report focuses only on vitamin D deficiency, although it reports the costs saving on prescribing folic acid, no other health benefits or costs from the vitamins supplied by Healthy Start vitamin supplements are included (vitamin A, vitamin C, folic acid) (33). Further, the study took a local perspective and therefore did not include the costs of vitamins to the DH.

McGee carried out a study [very serious limitations] making the case for a roll out of universal vitamin D supplementation from one inner city Primary Care Trust (PCT) (HoB) to two additional Birmingham PCTs (Birmingham East and North PCT (BEN) and South Birmingham PCT). The aim was to make the scheme available to the target group (women who were pregnant or whose child was under 12 months old and children under four years old) using Healthy Start supplements to provide vitamin D supplementation. The report included estimates of the cost of providing free universal supplementation to the target groups in the three PCTs and compared them to the estimated costs of treating vitamin D deficiency in children in the same three PCTs. The costs of the intervention comprised the purchase cost of vitamins minus the cost of vitamins supplied to those eligible for Healthy Start, as well as charges for delivery to distribution points (36).

From the perspective of the PCT, the total cost of providing free universal vitamin D supplementation to the target groups with 100% uptake in the three PCTs was estimated at £659,952. The author considered this to be a huge over estimate of what a universal policy might cost as, after 4 years and much awareness-raising in HoB, only 18% of women and 11% of eligible children were receiving the vitamins. Assuming 10% uptake for both women and children in South and BEN PCTs, plus 25% uptake in HoB for the year 2011-12 the total cost was estimated to be £102,984. Assuming 25% uptake for both women and children citywide in subsequent years the total cost was estimated to be £164,988. A second scenario was also considered in which the universal supplementation was provided to all pregnant and postnatal women and only to those children covered under the Healthy Start scheme. In the second scenario, assuming full reclaims from the DH, 100% uptake would cost £124,414 and 25% uptake would cost £31,103. The study estimated the cost of treating one case of nutritional rickets to be £5,000 and, therefore, the cost of treating the 33 identified cases of rickets or hypocalcaemic fits in Birmingham in 2009-2010 was estimated to be £165,000 (36).

It should be noted that this was not a formal economic evaluation. The approach taken in this study implicitly ignored any additional health benefits of vitamin D supplements other than preventing new cases of vitamin D deficiency in children. It did not include all relevant costs associated with the intervention and it did not cite the source of the estimated cost of treating vitamin D deficiency. It also did not include any benefits or costs associated with the other vitamins provided in the Healthy Start supplements (vitamin A, vitamin C and folic acid) (36). Further, the study took a local perspective and therefore did not include the costs of vitamins to the DH.

Filby et al., conducted an economic evaluation (CCA) funded by NICE [minor limitations] which investigated providing vitamin D supplements targeted or universally. Filby et al. was developed by the some of the authors of this report. Where the current report authors were involved in the development of included studies, the included study was data extracted and quality appraised by someone independent of the project. The overall aim of this project was to provide an estimate to NICE of the cost-effectiveness of interventions to increase awareness of vitamin D guidance. The economic evaluation assessed the economic impact of a campaign carried out in Birmingham to promote universal uptake of vitamin D supplementation among pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under the age of 5 years. The model took an NHS England and Wales health care system perspective. A conventional cost-consequence analysis was carried out which included the costs of implementing the intervention, supplying the vitamins and treating symptomatic vitamin D. The outcome was the number of cases of symptomatic vitamin D averted (32).

The cost per deficiency averted for pregnant and breastfeeding women was £2,859 and for children under 5 years this was £1,299. The total costs for both population groups combined were £14,197,855 before the intervention and £18,463,596 after the intervention resulting in an incremental cost of £4,256,741. Sensitivity analyses showed that increasing the baseline prevalence of deficiency resulting in increased cost-savings. They also showed that, based on the inputs included in the model base case, the intervention was cost-saving for pregnant

and breastfeeding women up to an intervention cost of around £1.5 million, while for children, the intervention was never cost-saving (32).

The authors acknowledge that there was a great deal of uncertainty around the estimation of several of the model inputs. The analysis did not include QOL inputs and consequently QALYs were not calculated. If the data were available, QALYs would be a useful measure to calculate. This analysis only looked at costs and outcomes associated with supplementation of vitamin D, not the other vitamins included in Healthy Start supplements (32).

NHS Lambeth Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG) carried out a cost analysis [very serious limitations] with the aim of estimating the economic impact of universal supplementation for all mothers during pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old, and for all children under four years in the Lambeth and Southwark areas. The report includes the cost of distributing the vitamins which accounts for the costs of the vitamins, staff costs to co-ordinate the scheme including raising awareness and implementing the scheme in the first year; overheads for the staff member, training and supervision. Costs of the wholesale licensing fee was included (this is necessary to distribute vitamins via different centres and/or pharmacies). A cost to incentivise Healthy Living pharmacies to distribute the vitamins was also included. Finally, this proposal planned to utilise a vitamin card scheme, where the vitamin card is a means of registering and distributing the vitamins, a first year set up cost (£22,559) was given; this would be reduced to approximately £5,000 in following years. Potential costs averted included acute admissions, outpatient costs, testing costs and primary care prescribing costs (37).

The expected costs of the intervention are £180,342 for the first year (£90,171 for Southwark and £90,171 for Lambeth) and £118,195 for subsequent years (£59,098 for each borough). The costs associated with vitamin D deficiency and rickets in Lambeth & Southwark was estimated to cost £383,102 per annum (much higher than the cost of programme implementation) (37).

This was not a formal economic evaluation and focused on the budget impact of the intervention. Incremental costs were not calculated but can be derived from the figures provided in the paper. It also did not include any benefits or costs associated with the other vitamins provided in the Healthy Start supplements (vitamin A, vitamin C and folic acid) (37). Further, the study took a local perspective and therefore did not include the costs of vitamins to the DH.

Salford CCG (2013) carried out a cost analysis [very serious limitations] which aimed to assess the economic impact of the universal supply of vitamin D for pregnant women, breastfeeding women up to one year postpartum and infants and children up to the age of 4 years in Greater Manchester and Salford. The cost analysis utilised figures from a Rapid Health Assessment of the effect of vitamin D for women and children in Greater Manchester which was also included study in the review and is summarised above (33). The costs in this evaluation consisted of the cost of treatment for vitamin D deficiency (taken from the Rapid Health Assessment), the cost of vitamin supplements, the cost of vitamins after reclaim from the DH and an indicative cost of a central distribution hub (cost of staff, storage,

premises, consumables and carriage). The report mentioned the need to carry out engagement exercises, a training programmes and a media campaign. However, these costs were not included in the evaluation (38).

The yearly costs of universal provision of vitamin D supplementation, including distribution cost were £1,821,437 (£1,323,323 after reclaims from DH) in Greater Manchester and £182,144 (£132,332 after reclaims from DH) in Salford. In the latter setting, namely Salford, assuming a 10% incidence reduction per year, the net cost of the intervention would be £152,920, with 16% reduction the net cost would be £146,204 and with a 25% reduction the net cost would be £136,131 (38).

This was not a formal economic evaluation and focused on the budget impact of the intervention. This study did not include any benefits or costs associated with the other vitamins provided in the Healthy Start supplements (vitamin A, vitamin C and folic acid) (38). Further, the study took a local perspective and therefore did not include the costs of vitamins to the DH.

Salford CCG carried out a costing study [very serious limitations] with the aim of estimating the economic impact of universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins for all mothers during pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old and for all children under 4 years old in Salford. The study included operating costs of the scheme (such as licensing fee, consumables, facility and staff training), the cost of vitamins, and cost savings from avoidance of GP appointment and related test costs and from reducing the cost of treating rickets. The costs also included a publicity campaign to run in the first year of the programme with a top up fee in the two years following this (34).

The expected net costs of implementing the universal supplementation scheme are £73,932 for year 1, £37,063 for year 2, and £39,632 for year 3. The net cost in the first, second, and third year amounts, respectively, to £37,732, £36,063, and £38,632 without publicity campaign costs; £42,873, £46,053, and £52,337 if highest rate of uptake is achieved with publicity campaign costs; and £79,073, £47,053, and £53,337 if highest rate of uptake is achieved with publicity campaign costs (34).

This study was not a formal economic evaluation. This study did not include any benefits or costs associated with the other vitamins provided in the Healthy Start supplements (vitamin A, vitamin C and folic acid) (34). Further, the study took a local perspective and therefore did not include the costs of vitamins to the DH.

The figures reported in the included studies are not comparable with each other due to the different population sizes in each study. Per person costs were not reported in the majority of studies.

Evidence statement one - vitamin A

In the population groups of interest there was no evidence identified that investigated the costeffectiveness of vitamin A supplementation.

Evidence statement two - vitamin C

In the population groups of interest there was no evidence identified that investigated the cost-effectiveness of vitamin C supplementation.

Evidence statement three - vitamin D

There is weak evidence from six [very serious limitations] cost studies and moderate evidence from one [minor limitations] economic evaluation (CEA) about the costs of providing supplementation with vitamin D. The studies rated with 'very serious limitations' were not formal economic evaluations.

Only one study¹ carried out extensive sensitivity analysis, though all studies included some scenario analysis. All of the studies included treatment costs associated with vitamin D only. Supplementation was often costed with Healthy Start supplements in mind; however, relevant cost savings associated with all the vitamins provided by Healthy Start supplements were not included. Only one study was a formal economic evaluation and many studies included crude estimates of costs.

The results of the studies are inconclusive. Of the seven studies identified, three found vitamin D supplementation to be cost saving and four found it to be cost incurring.

One study with moderate evidence¹ estimated that providing free supplements to the whole population of England and Wales resulted in an incremental cost of £4,086,142. The cost per symptomatic vitamin D deficiency averted was £2,859 for pregnant and breastfeeding women. The cost per symptomatic deficiency averted for children under 5 years was £1,229.

One study² estimated that the costs of providing free supplementation in Greater Manchester Primary Care Trust (PCT) to all pregnant women, breastfeeding women for one year postnatally and children up to 5 years (£2,336,475) is less than the cost of treating vitamin D deficiency (£4,248,322) even when 100% uptake is assumed. In scenarios with a lower uptake, the cost of supplementing would be less. Another study³ estimated that the cost of supplying free vitamin supplements to 25% or less of the citywide population of pregnant women and up to 12 months postnatally and children under four years in Birmingham PCT (£164,988) is less than treating vitamin D deficiency (£165,000). However, with 100% uptake the cost of supplying vitamin D is estimated to be £659,952. A study by Lambeth CCG⁴ found that the costs of supplying vitamins to pregnant women, breastfeeding mothers one year postnatally and children up to 4 years in Lambeth and Southwark (year 1 = £180,342, year 2 = £118,195) is less than the cost of treating vitamin D deficiency (£383,102). A study in Greater Manchester⁵ estimated that the net cost (cost of intervention minus reduction in treatment costs) of supplying pregnant women and 12 months postnatally and children under four years would be £152,920, that is, no overall cost saving. A further study in the same setting and population groups in Salford⁶ estimated the net costs to be £73,932 (year 1), £37,063 (year 2) and £29,632, this diminishes over time but still indicates no overall cost saving. A further study which included the costs of treating vitamin D deficiency and the costs of supplying vitamins found that the costs of supplementing children under 5 years in Burnley Health Care Trust compared to no free supplements

being provided resulted in an incremental cost of supplying vitamin D according to COMA guidelines (supplementation for the first two years)* of £71,543 or £195,143 according to DH guidelines (supplementation for the first five years) at the time. It should be noted that the figures in the studies reported above are not comparable with each other due to the different population sizes in each study.

- ¹ Filby et al., 2014**
- ² Turner *et al.*, 2012
- ³ McGee 2010
- NHS Lambeth CCG, 2014
- ⁵ Salford CCG, 2013
- Salford CCG, 2014
- ⁷ Zipitis *et al.*, 2006
- * The reports refers to the following COMA report: Department of Health. Department of Health Report on Health and Social Subjects. 49 Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D. Report of the Subgroup on Bone Health, Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO, 1998.
- ** In cases where reviewers were authors of an included study, data extraction and quality appraisal was undertaken by a reviewer completely independent to the study.

Evidence statement four - folic acid

In the population groups of interest there is moderate evidence from one study¹, and weak evidence from one study².. One¹ [potentially serious limitations, partially applicable] economic evaluation on the cost-effectiveness of providing periconceptional supplementation of folic acid, compared to no folic acid supplementation in women planning a pregnancy and pregnant women and one² [very serious limitations, partially applicable] cost analysis of providing supplementation with multivitamins containined folic acid to pregnant women.

One study was carried out in a health-care setting in the Netherlands¹. The study was appraised as having potential serious limitation mainly due to the lack of information reported. The authors did not fully report the model structure, resource use and units costs separately, cost sources and total cost, benefits were not reported separately and details about sensitivity analysis. The results showed that the incremental cost per discounted life-year gained through folic acid supplementation was £1,488.90. Univariate, multivariate and probabilistic sensitivity analyses were carried out. In the worst case scenario the cost per life year gained increased to £5,688.35; in the best case scenario the intervention was cost saving.

The second study was carried out in the US healthcare setting. The study was appraised as having very serious limitations as it was a cost analysis only and did not include health outcomes or any sensitivity analyses. The authors did not include all relevant costs. Providing supplementation with multivitamins containing folic acid to all pregnant women would cost £104 million and reducing the risk of NTDs and other conditions could prevent hospital charges of more the £832 million per year*.

- ¹ Postma *et al.,* 2002
- ² Bendich et al., 1997
- * Please note that although this study included other conditions (low birth weight and cardiovascular birth defects) in the economic evaluation, these are not outcomes of interest as defined in the scope for this project.

3.3.2 Quality Assessment

As discussed in Section 3.3.1, all included studies were quality appraised as being partially applicable to the research question. Seven studies had very serious limitations, one had potentially serious limitations and one minor limitations. Due to the sparse evidence base in this area, studies with very serious limitations were included in the review. Those studies with 'very serious limitations' were not formal economic evaluations. Because the studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations it is unsurprising that they score poorly on the economic evaluations quality appraisal checklist.

Issues that affected the applicability of included studies were not including the same relevant populations as the research question (and if they were included the results were not reported separately), not incorporating the value of health in results and not including costs and outcomes from other sectors.

Issues that affected the validity of included studies were often due to the studies not being full economic evaluations. Most were costing studies and so did not incorporate any measure of health benefits, did not describe a model structure, did not include health outcomes, did not provide an incremental analysis and did not include sensitivity analyses. Many studies also excluded a large number of relevant costs and only included the cost of buying the vitamins; many did not include resource use in the cost calculations.

The full results of quality appraisal are presented in Appendix E.

Section 4: Discussion

The review identified a small body of literature completed after 2002 that investigated the cost-effectiveness of the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start supplements. Due to the sparse evidence base, it was agreed that included studies from a cost-effectiveness review carried out for NICE Public Health maternal child and nutrition guidance (29) should be also be considered as many studies looking at the cost-effectiveness of folic acid would have been conducted in the 1990s. This was to enable search results showing the cost-effectiveness of folic acid supplementation pre-2000 to be considered, from which one relevant study in 1997 was identified. Further, those studies that were quality appraised as having very serious limitations were still included in the review. Those studies with 'very serious limitations' were not formal economic evaluations. Because the studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations it is unsurprising that they score poorly on the economic evaluations quality appraisal checklist. These studies would usually be excluded from inclusion in the review.

Overall, nine studies were included in the review; all the studies were partially applicable to the research question. Seven studies had very serious limitations; one had potentially serious limitations and another had minor limitations. Two of the studies were formal economic evaluations, one CEA and one CCA. Of the seven studies with very serious limitations, none were formal economic evaluations and so did not incorporate any measure of health benefits, did not describe a model structure, did not include health outcomes, did not provide an incremental analysis and did not include sensitivity analyses. Further many studies gave crude estimates of costs and did not include all relevant costs with many not including resource use in the cost calculations. Because these studies were not intended to be formal economic evaluations it is unsurprising that they scored poorly on the economic evaluations quality appraisal checklist.

No studies were identified that evaluated the cost-effectiveness of Healthy Start supplements or of a similar multivitamin. All of the studies included in this review looked at individual nutrients.

No studies were identified that investigated the cost-effectiveness of vitamins A or C in the population groups relevant to this review.

One study included women planning a pregnancy and investigated folic acid supplementation (19). However, the study was conducted approximately 12 years ago in the Dutch healthcare system, and the study was also appraised as having potentially serious limitations. A second study also investigated folic acid supplementation, this study was conducted over 17 years ago in the US healthcare system, and the study was appraised as having very serious limitations. Therefore, it is difficult to draw firm conclusions on the cost-effectiveness of folic acid from these studies.

Section 4 34

Seven studies investigated vitamin D supplementation in the remaining populations identified in Section 2.1.1. Of these, six studies included pregnant women, six studies included women with a child up to 12 months and seven studies included children up to the age of 5 years. All but one of these studies had very serious limitations and all but one of these studies reported results for all population groups together, rather than separate results by sub-group. Six of these studies were not formal economic evaluations but were cost analyses. Of these six studies, three found vitamin D supplementation to be cost saving and three found it to be cost incurring. It is difficult to draw conclusions from these studies due to the limitations with their methods. Many studies did not include all relevant costs and none of the studies included health benefits. One study carried out a formal economic evaluation (CCA) of the cost-effectiveness of vitamin D. This study also did not include health benefits. This study found providing universal supplementation of vitamin D in the whole eligible population to be cost-incurring. Due to the lack of data this study calculated the cost per case of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency averted. It is, therefore, difficult to say whether this is cost-effective as it does not calculate an ICER, which is the approach usually employed by NICE to determine cost-effectiveness. The heterogeneity observed in these results is likely to have been caused by the poor quality of many of the studies.

The studies that have been identified in this review do not answer the overarching question of this project, which is to examine the cost-effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start vitamin programme from the current targeted offering, to a universal offering. Although many studies did look at moving from a targeted to a universal approach of vitamin D supplementation, none of the studies looked at the benefits of other vitamins contained in the Healthy Start supplements. Further, all of the studies that looked at moving to a targeted approach were costing studies with a local perspective and were not formal economic evaluations. Therefore, in order to answer the overarching question an economic model will be developed.

4.1 LIMITATIONS AND GAPS IN THE EVIDENCE

Overall, relatively few studies were identified that helped answer the research question. There is the possibility that relevant literature was missed during the searches conducted for the review. However, an extensive search was conducted for the review which incorporated searching a range of electronic sources, citation searching, and reference checking of all studies reviewed at full paper stage and web-based search and a call for evidence. Furthermore, the criteria for study selection were very inclusive: they included studies with any of the vitamins of interest (it did not have to be the only vitamin the study was investigating), it also included any study type that may contain economic data and any study carried out in an OECD country. As a range of literature sources was searched and the inclusion criteria were inclusive it is unlikely that key studies were missed. Further, as the ERG pointed out that many studies investigating supplementation with folic acid may have been carried out in the 1990s, included studies from a cost-effectiveness review carried out for NICE Public Health maternal child and nutrition guidance (29) were also included in the review. The review therefore concluded that there is a lack of evidence investigating the cost-effectiveness of separate supplementation with folic acid, vitamin A, vitamin C and vitamin D, and particularly when these are taking in combination. The studies that have

Section 4 35

been identified in this review do not answer the overarching question of this project, which is to examine the cost-effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start vitamin programme from the current targeted offering, to a universal offering. There were no studies identified that investigated Healthy Start supplements hence the inclusion of studies looking at single supplements.

The quality of studies identified in this review was poor. Studies that were quality appraised to be of poor quality had significant omissions that are very likely to change the results of the study. This means that it is not possible to have confidence in their reliability. This tended to be because the studies were local reports and could not be considered formal economic evaluations. However, all of the studies were partially applicable to the research questions: they all include a population group and vitamin of interest and the majority were conducted in the UK.

The majority of the evidence identified investigated vitamin D deficiency in pregnant women, women 1 year postnatally and children up to the age of four or five years. Although in many of the studies supplementation was provided with Healthy Start vitamins, the studies had an emphasis on vitamin D.

Due to the small evidence based of poor quality studies, caution needs to be applied when interpreting the results of these studies.

4.2 CONCLUSIONS

The majority of the evidence identified in this review investigated vitamin D deficiency in pregnant women, women 1 year postnatally and children up to the age of four or five years. Though in many of the studies supplementation was provided with Healthy Start vitamins, the studies had an emphasis on vitamin D and did not account for any benefits or costs associated with the other vitamin included in the Healthy Start supplement.

Due to the small evidence base of poor quality studies caution needs to be applied when interpreting the results of these studies. The result of this review suggests that further research is required into the cost-effectiveness of supplementation to women planning a pregnancy, pregnant women, women 12 months postnatally and children under 5 with the vitamins contained within the Healthy Start vitamin scheme. A formal economic evaluation of these vitamins would add to the evidence base.

The review shows that there are no cost-effectiveness studies already available to answer the overarching research question. However, some of the cost data identified in the review will be used to inform the economic model. Further, there are no cost-effectiveness studies from which the structure could be adapted and the model inputs updated. Therefore, it is necessary to build a *de novo* cost-effectiveness model to answer the overarching research question.

R:\Projects\AF\AF100 - NICE Healthy Start\Reports\Review\YHEC Final Report-Dec14.Docx

CH/17.12.14

Section 4 36

References

- 1. NICE. Public Health Guidance 56. Vitamin D: increasing supplement use among at-risk groups. 2014. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/PH56.
- 2. NICE. Methods for the development of NICE public health guidance (third edition). 2012. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/article/pmg4/chapter/1%20introduction.
- 3. Annual report of the Chief Medical Officer 2012. Our children deserve better: Prevention pays. 2013. Available from: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/255237/29013 04 CMO complete low res accessible.pdf.
- 4. Healthy Start: For health professionals. Available from: http://www.healthystart.nhs.uk/for-health-professionals/.
- 5. NICE guideline. Maternal and child nutrition PH11. 2008.
- 6. Heart Protection Study Collaborative G. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of antioxidant vitamin supplementation in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2002;360(9326):23-33.
- 7. NHS Choices. Scurvy Symptoms. Available from: http://www.nhs.uk/conditions/Scurvy/Pages/Symptoms.aspx
- 8. NHS Choices. Scurvy. Available from: http://www.nhs.uk/conditions/Scurvy/Pages/Introduction.aspx.
- 9. Bates B, Lennox A, Prentice A, (Eds) ea. National diet and nutrition survey Results from years 1, 2, 3 and 4 (combined) of the rolling programme (2008/9 and 2011/2012). Department of Health and the Food Standards Agency; 2014. Available from: National Diet and Nutrition Survey: results from Years 1 to 4 (combined) of the rolling programme for 2008 and 2009 to 2011 and 2012 Publications GOV.UK
- 10. Nelson M EB, Bates B, Church S, Boshier T. Food Standards Agency. Low income diet and nutrition survey: Volume 2. 2007. Available from: http://tna.europarchive.org/20110116113217/http://www.food.gov.uk/multimedia/pdfs/lidnsvol02.
- 11. Nelson M, Erens B, Bates B, et al. . Low income diet and nutrition survey. London: The Stationery Office. 2007.
- 12. Theodoratou E, Tzoulaki I, Zgaga L, Ioannidis JP. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. Bmj. 2014;348:q2035.
- 13. Hollis BW, Johnson D, Hulsey TC, Ebeling M, Wagner CL. Vitamin D supplementation during pregnancy: double-blind, randomized clinical trial of safety and effectiveness. Journal of bone and mineral research: the official journal of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. 2011;26(10):2341-57.
- 14. Update on vitamin D. Position Statement by the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition. London: The Stationery Office: Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition; 2007.
- 15. Lee P, Tan L, David Dea. Intake of key bone health nutrients in Caucasian and Asian women living in Southern England: baseline results from the vitamin D, Food Intake, Nutrition and exposure to sunlight in Southern England (D-FINES) study. In: Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 2008; 2008E367.
- 16. McAndrew F TJ, Fellows L, Large A, Speed M, Renfrew MJ. Infant Feeding Survey 2010. NHS Information Centre for Health and Social Care; 2012. Available from: http://www.hscic.gov.uk/catalogue/PUB08694/Infant-Feeding-Survey-2010-Consolidated-Report.pdf.
- 17. Lennox A, Sommerville J, Ong K, et al. [Eds] Diet and Nutrition Survey of infants and young children. Department of Health and the Food Standards Agency; 2011.

References 37

- 18. Folic acid and the prevention of neural tube defects. Report of an expert advisory committee. London: Department of Health.: Department of Health; 1992.
- 19. Postma MJL, J. Veenstra, M. de Walle, H. E. K. de Jong-van den Berg, L. T. W. Cost-effectiveness of periconceptional supplementation of folic acid. Pharm World Sci. 2002;24(1):8-11.
- 20. Yi Y, Lindemann M, Colligs A, Snowball C. Economic burden of neural tube defects and impact of prevention with folic acid: a literature review. European journal of pediatrics. 2011;170(11):1391-400.
- 21. Changing preconceptions: Volume 2. The HEA Folic Acid Campaign 1995-1998 Research report. London: Health Education Authority: Health Education Authority 1998.
- 22. Bestwick JP, Huttly WJ, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Prevention of neural tube defects: a cross-sectional study of the uptake of folic acid supplementation in nearly half a million women. PloS one. 2014;9(2):e89354.
- 23. Scientific review of the Welfare Food Scheme: Report of the panel on Child and Maternal Nutrition of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy. London: The Stationery Office. : Department of Health; 2002.
- 24. McFadden A, Fox-Rushby J, Green JM, et al, . Healthy Start: Understanding the use of vouchers and vitamins. Final report submitted to the Policy Research Programme, Department of Health. 2013.
- 25. Jessiman T, Cameron A, Wiggins M, Lucas PJ. A qualitative study of uptake of free vitamins in England. Arch Dis Child. 2013;98(8):587-91.
- 26. Lucas PJ, Jessiman T, Cameron AM, Wiggins M, Hollingworth K, Auterberry C. 2013. University of Bristol Healthy Start Vouchers Study: The Views and Experiences of Parents, Professionals and Small Retailers in England. Available from: <a href="http://research-information.bristol.ac.uk/en/publications/healthy-start-vouchers-study-the-views-and-experiences-of-parents-professionals-and-small-retailers-in-england(069e429a-d5b3-4417-aa9c-9af420f8e6f6).html.
- 27. Moonan M, Hanratty B, Whitehead M. Which is more effective, a universal or targeted approach, to implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A mixed methods study. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 2012;66:A44–5
- 28. NICE. Healthy Start vitamins: final scope. 2014. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/About/What-we-do/Our-programmes/NICE-guidance/NICE-guidance/NICE-guidelines/NICE-guidelines/NICE-guidelines/Additional-publications/Healthy-Start-vitamins.
- 29. Jacklin P, Retsa P, Kwan I, O'Connell A, Dougherty M, Whittle M. NICE Maternal and Child Nutrition Programme. Rapid Economic Review of Public Health Interventions Designed to Improve the Nutrition of Pre-conceptual, Pregnant and Post Partum Women 2006. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ph11/evidence/maternal-and-child-nutrition-economic-report-maternal-nutrition-2.
- 30. (OECD) OfEC-oaD. Purchasing power parities 15 (PPP). In; 2013.
- 31. Bendich A, Mallick R, Leader S. Potential health economic benefits of vitamin supplementation. The Western journal of medicine. 1997;166(5):306-12.
- 32. Filby A, Lewis L, Taylor M. An Economic Evaluation of Interventions to Improve the Uptake of Vitamin D Supplements in England and Wales: Economic modelling for NICE. YHEC; 2014.
- 33. Turner HS, C. Sachs, M. O'Conner, B. Dawson, J. . Rapid Health Impact Assessment of the effects of Vitamin D for women and children in Greater Manchester Greater Manchester Public Health Network Greater Manchester Children, Young People & Family Network 2012.
- 34. Salford CCG. Business Case: Healthy Start Vitamin D. 2014.
- 35. Zipitis CSM, G. A. Swann, I. L. Vitamin D deficiency: prevention or treatment? Arch Dis Child. 2006;91(12):1011-4.
- 36. McGee E. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in Birmingham: The case for universal supplementation. Birmingham: National Health Service; 2010. Available from: Saved to Evidence Folder.

References 38

37. NHS Lambeth CCG Agreement For Provision Of A Vitamin D Healthy Start Service By Pharmacists In Community Pharmacy Premises, Within Lambeth. Appendix I. 2014. 38. Salford CCG. Costed Options Appraisal for Commissioning the Healthy Start Programme in Salford. 2013.

References 39

APPENDIX A

PRISMA Checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported in Section
TITLE			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both.	Title page
ABSTRACT			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study	Executive
		eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number.	summary
INTRODUCTION		3,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known.	1.1 & 1.2
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants,	1.3 & 2.1
•		interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS).	
METHODS			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number.	N/A
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years	2.1
		considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale.	
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched.	2.2
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated.	Appendix B
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis).	2.3
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators.	
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made.	N/A
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis.	N/A
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means).	N/A
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I²) for each meta-analysis.	N/A
Risk of bias across studies	15	7 (0 7)	
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified.	N/A

Appendix A i

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported in Section
RESULTS			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram.	3.1
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations.	Table 3.2. Appendix D
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12).	Appendix E
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot.	N/A
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency.	N/A
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15).	N/A
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]).	N/A
DISCUSSION	•	·	
Summary of evidence	24	Summarise the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers).	Section 4
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias).	4.1
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research.	4.2
FUNDING			
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review.	This project has been funded by NICE

Appendix A ii

APPENDIX B

Search Strategy

1. Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

Database name	MEDLINE and MEDLINE In-Process
Database host	Ovid SP
Database coverage dates	1946 to current (updated daily)
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	18/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC), Paul
Search strategy checked by	Levay (information specialist NICE)
Number of records retrieved	1171
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	1171 (1170 to main Library, 1 direct to
Number of records loaded into Endivote	Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote	1-1170
library	1-1170
Number of records after de-duplication in	1167
EndNote library	1107

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthy start\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab,kf. (210)
- 2 exp Vitamin D/ec or exp Ascorbic Acid/ec or exp Folic Acid/ec or exp Vitamin A/ec or Vitamins/ec or Dietary Supplements/ec (447)
- 3 exp Vitamin D/sd or exp Ascorbic Acid/sd or exp Folic Acid/sd or exp Vitamin A/sd or Vitamins/sd or Dietary Supplements/sd (107)
- 4 or/1-3 (752)
- 5 vitamins/ or dietary supplements/ or food assistance/ (49142)
- 6 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,kf. (19253)
- 7 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,kf. (1575)
- 8 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplement or supplements or supplementation).ti. (108119)
- 9 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab,kf. (1494)
- 10 exp Vitamin D/ or exp Vitamin D Deficiency/pc (45263)
- ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kf (384)

Appendix B i

- exp Ascorbic Acid/ or exp Ascorbic Acid Deficiency/pc (36108)
- ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kf. (1887)
- 14 exp Folic Acid/ or Folic Acid Deficiency/pc (29891)
- 15 ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kf. (5926)
- 16 exp Vitamin A/ or Vitamin A Deficiency/pc (38235)
- ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kf. (1561)
- 18 or/5-17 (244210)
- maternal welfare/ or maternal behavior/ or maternal health services/ or prenatal education/ (25056)
- prenatal care/ or preconception care/ or postnatal care/ or perinatal care/ or postpartum period/ (44177)
- 21 pregnant women/ or pregnancy/ or breast feeding/ or pregnancy in adolescence/ or exp pregnancy outcome/ or pregnancy, unplanned/ or pregnancy, unwanted/ (727260)
- 22 Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena/ (2221)
- (mother\$ or mum or mums or maternal\$ or maternity or childbear\$ or birth\$ or pregnant or pregnanc\$ or breastfeed\$ or breast feed\$ or breastfed\$ or breast fed\$ or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept\$ or preconcept\$ or gestation\$ or pregestation\$ or prejectation\$ or prenatal\$ or pre-natal\$ or perinatal\$ or antenatal\$ or ante-natal\$ or post-partum or post-partum or post-natal\$ or post-natal\$ or puerperium or puerperal or parent\$ or family or families or caregiver\$ or care-giver\$ or ((plan\$ or try\$ or attempt\$) adj2 conceive)).ti,ab,kf. (1830005)
- 24 child/ or exp infant/ or child, preschool/ or exp pediatrics/ (2066323)
- child welfare/ or exp child behavior/ or child health services/ or maternal-child health centers/ (52770)
- child nutrition disorders/ or congenital abnormalities/ or exp neural tube defects/ or exp fetal development/ (129709)
- (child\$ or infant\$ or infancy or toddler\$ or neonate\$ or neonatal\$ or neo-nat\$ or baby or babies or preschool\$ or pre-school\$ or pediatric\$ or newborn\$ or new-born\$ or kindergarten\$ or nursery or nurseries or surestart or sure start or midwife\$ or midwives or midwifery or health visitor\$ or fetal or foetus\$ or fetus\$).ti,ab,kf. (1795548)
- 28 or/19-27 (4041796)
- 29 economics/ (27127)
- 30 exp "costs and cost analysis"/ (185059)

Appendix B ii

31	Economics, Dental/ (1867)
32	exp economics, hospital/ (19832)
33	Economics, Medical/ (8680)
34	Economics, Nursing/ (3985)
35	Economics, Pharmaceutical/ (2574)
36	(economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (484349)
37	(expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (19188)
38	value for money.ti,ab. (1018)
39	budget\$.ti,ab. (19613)
40	or/29-39 (612983)
41	((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (3004)
42	(metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (867)
43	((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (18032)
44	or/41-43 (21129)
45	40 not 44 (608270)
46	18 and 28 and 45 (1325)
47	4 or 46 (1984)
48	exp animals/ not humans/ (4011377)
49	(news or editorial or letter or comment or case reports).pt. (3056287)
50	case report.ti. (164355)
51	47 not (48 or 49 or 50) (1745)
52	limit 51 to (english language and yr="2000 -Current") (1223)
53	remove duplicates from 52 (1171)

2. Database: Embase <1974 to 2014 September 22>

Database name	Embase
Database host	Ovid SP
Database coverage dates	1974 to 22 September 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	23/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	1369
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	1369 (871 to main Library, 498 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	1171-2041
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	742

Appendix B iii

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthystart\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab,kw. (254)
- vitamin D/pe or ascorbic acid/pe or folic acid/pe or retinol/pe or vitamin/pe or multivitamin/pe (518)
- 3 1 or 2 (772)
- *multivitamin/ or *prenatal formula/ or *vitamin mixture/ or *vitamin supplementation/ or *diet supplementation/ (26517)
- 5 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,kw. (24741)
- 6 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,kw. (1899)
- 7 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplements or supplementation).ti. (128431)
- 8 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab,kw. (1947)
- 9 *vitamin D/ or *vitamin D deficiency/pc (18092)
- ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kw. (501)
- *ascorbic acid/ or *ascorbic acid deficiency/pc (30617)
- ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kw. (2139)
- 13 *folic acid/ or *folic acid deficiency/pc (18364)
- 14 ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kw. (7371)
- 15 *retinol/ or *retinol deficiency/pc (18235)
- ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,kw. (1730)

17 or/4-16 (199073)

Appendix B iv

- maternal care/ or maternal welfare/ or maternal nutrition/ or maternal behavior/ or maternal attitude/ (40130)
- prenatal care/ or postnatal care/ or exp puerperium/ or prenatal period/ or perinatal period/ or perinatal care/ (107808)
- pregnant woman/ or exp pregnancy/ or breast feeding/ or pregnancy outcome/ (647337)
- (mother\$ or mum or mums or maternal\$ or maternity or childbear\$ or birth\$ or pregnant or pregnanc\$ or breastfeed\$ or breast feed\$ or breastfeed\$ or breastfeed\$ or breastfeed\$ or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept\$ or preconcept\$ or gestation\$ or pregestation\$ or preigestation\$ or prenatal\$ or pre-natal\$ or perinatal\$ or ante-natal\$ or post-partum or post-partum or post-natal\$ or post-natal\$ or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver\$ or care-giver\$ or ((plan\$ or try\$ or attempt\$) adj2 conceive)).ti,ab,kw. (2294231)
- child/ or infant/ or preschool child/ or newborn period/ (1662211)
- 23 pediatrics/ (59226)
- child health/ or child health care/ or early childhood intervention/ (47289)
- 25 child nutrition/ (12079)
- 26 exp neural tube defect/ (24159)
- 27 exp prenatal development/ (186716)
- 28 congenital disorder/ (71222)
- (child\$ or infant\$ or infancy or toddler\$ or neonate\$ or neonatal\$ or neo-nat\$ or baby or babies or preschool\$ or pre-school\$ or pediatric\$ or paediatric\$ or newborn\$ or new-born\$ or kindergarten\$ or nursery or nurseries or surestart or sure start or midwife\$ or midwives or midwifery or health visitor\$ or fetal or foetus\$ or fetus\$).ti,ab,kw. (2113932)
- 30 or/18-29 (4613441)
- 31 Health Economics/ (33836)
- 32 exp Economic Evaluation/ (215732)
- 33 exp Health Care Cost/ (208478)
- 34 pharmacoeconomics/ (5929)
- 35 (econom\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (624966)
- 36 (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (24600)
- 37 (value adj2 money).ti,ab. (1426)
- 38 budget\$.ti,ab. (24861)
- 39 or/31-38 (833981)
- 40 (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (924)
- 41 ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (3206)
- 42 ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (20760)
- 43 or/40-42 (24055)
- 44 39 not 43 (828803)
- 45 17 and 30 and 44 (1305)
- 46 3 or 45 (2031)
- 47 (rat or rats or mouse or mice or hamster or hamsters or animal or animals or dog or dogs or cat or cats or bovine or sheep).ti,ab,sh. (4868143)

Appendix B v

animal/ or animal experiment/ or animal model/ or nonhuman/ (6311264)
exp human/ or human experiment/ (15133610)
(47 or 48) not 49 (5512081)
(letter or editorial or note).pt. (1882878)
46 not (50 or 51) (1802)
limit 52 to (english language and yr="2000 -Current") (1382)
remove duplicates from 53 (1369)

Note that the deep indexing in EMBASE meant that the EMTREE headings were very oversensitive. Headings focused after discussion with Paul Levay. Reduced the volume of records from over 1800 to 1369; scanning a sample of 200 of the records removed by introducing the focus suggested nothing of value was lost.

Appendix B vi

3. Database: AMED (Allied and Complementary Medicine) <1985 to September 2014>

Database name	AMED
Database host	Ovid SP
Database coverage dates	1985 to September 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	24/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	37
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	37 (35 to main Library, 2 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2042-2076
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	30

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthystart\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab. (1)
- 2 vitamins/ or dietary supplements/ (1855)
- 3 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (276)
- 4 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (31)
- 5 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplements or supplementation).ti. (1684)
- 6 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab. (14)
- 7 ascorbic acid/ or vitamin a/ or folic acid/ or exp vitamin d/ (620)
- 8 exp deficiency disease/ (386)
- 9 ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidious or subsidious or subsidious or subsidious or discount\$)).ti,ab. (6)
- 10 ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (11)

Appendix B vii

- 11 ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (41)
- ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (6)
- 13 or/2-12 (3034)
- economics/ or exp "costs and cost analysis"/ (3624)
- 15 (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (6473)
- 16 (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (255)
- 17 value for money.ti,ab. (19)
- 18 budget\$.ti,ab. (184)
- 19 or/14-18 (8648)
- 20 ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (308)
- 21 (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (80)
- ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (494)
- 23 or/20-22 (809)
- 24 19 not 23 (8242)
- 25 13 and 24 (53)
- 26 1 or 25 (54)
- 27 limit 26 to (english and yr="2000 -Current") (37)

Appendix B viii

4. Database: Econlit <1886 to August 2014>

Database name	EconLit
Database host	Ovid SP
Database coverage dates	1886 to August 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	23/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	39
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	39 (35 to main Library, 4 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2007-2111
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	34

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthystart\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab. (4)
- 2 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (18)
- 3 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (45)
- 4 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplement or supplements or supplementation).ti. (224)
- 5 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab. (17)
- 6 ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (0)
- 7 ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (0)
- 8 ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (2)

Appendix B ix

- 9 ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (0)
- 10 or/2-9 (294)
- (mother\$ or mum or mums or maternal\$ or maternity or childbear\$ or birth\$ or pregnant or pregnanc\$ or breastfeed\$ or breast feed\$ or breastfed\$ or breast fed\$ or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept\$ or preconcept\$ or gestation\$ or pregestation\$ or prejectation\$ or prenatal\$ or pre-natal\$ or perinatal\$ or antenatal\$ or ante-natal\$ or post-partum or post-partum or post-natal\$ or post-natal\$ or puerperium or puerperal or parent\$ or family or families or caregiver\$ or care-giver\$ or ((plan\$ or try\$ or attempt\$) adj2 conceive)).ti,ab. (37511)
- (child\$ or infant\$ or infancy or toddler\$ or neonate\$ or neonatal\$ or neo-nat\$ or baby or babies or preschool\$ or pre-school\$ or pediatric\$ or paediatric\$ or newborn\$ or new-born\$ or kindergarten\$ or nursery or nurseries or surestart or sure start or midwife\$ or midwives or midwifery or health visitor\$ or fetal or foetus\$ or fetus\$).ti,ab. (20789)
- 13 or/11-12 (47538)
- 14 10 and 13 (47)
- 15 1 or 14 (51)
- 16 limit 15 to yr="2000 -Current" (39)

5. Database: HMIC Health Management Information Consortium <1979 to July 2014>

Database name	HMIC
Database host	Ovid SP
Database coverage dates	1979 to July 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	24/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	99
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	99 (95 to main Library, 4 direct to Duplicate
Transor or records readed line Emartete	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2112-2206
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	67
library	

Appendix B x

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthystart\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab. (76)
- 2 vitamins/ or dietary supplements/ or vitamin supplements/ (336)
- 3 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (197)
- 4 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab. (34)
- 5 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplement or supplements or supplementation).ti. (810)
- 6 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab. (64)
- 7 exp Vitamin D deficiency/ or exp Vitamin D/ (208)
- 8 ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (4)
- 9 vitamin c/ or exp vitamin c deficiency/ (39)
- ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (1)
- 11 Folic Acid/ (126)
- ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (63)
- vitamin a/ or exp vitamin a deficiency/ (26)
- ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab. (1)
- 15 or/2-14 (1230)
- 16 exp economic analysis/ (1052)
- 17 exp "cost effectiveness"/ (5048)
- 18 exp costs/ (6317)
- 19 exp expenditure/ (7386)
- 20 (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (32582)

Appendix B xi

21 (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (3661) 22 value for money.ti,ab. (1056) 23 budget\$.ti,ab. (4339) 24 or/16-23 (45673) 25 ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (8) 26 (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (1) 27 ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (100) 28 or/25-27 (108) 29 24 not 28 (45649) 30 1 or (15 and 29) (165) 31 limit 30 to (yr="2000 -Current" and english) (99)

6. Database: Social Policy and Practice <201407>

Database name	Social Policy and Practice	
Database host	Ovid SP	
Database coverage dates	1981 to July 2014	
Searcher	Hannah Wood	
Search date	24/09/14	
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)	
Number of records retrieved	43	
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl	
Number of records loaded into EndNote	43 (43 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate	
Number of records loaded into Endivote	Library)	
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2207-2249	
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	32	
library	32	

- 1 (healthy start\$ or healthystart\$ or welfare food\$ scheme\$).ti,ab,de. (64)
- 2 ((vitamin\$1 or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multimineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,de. (56)
- 3 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) adj5 (provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ab,de.
 (31)
- 4 (vitamin\$ or multivitamin\$ or multi-micronutrient\$ or multimicronutrient\$ or multi-mineral\$ or multiple micronutrient\$ or multiple micro-nutrient\$ or multiple mineral\$ or supplement or supplements or supplementation).ti. (735)
- 5 (pregnacare\$ or pregna-care\$ or sanatogen\$ or centrum\$ or seven sea\$ or sevensea\$ or pharmaton\$ or vitabiotic\$ or well woman\$ or wellwoman\$ or abidec\$).ti,ab,de. (10)

Appendix B xii

- 6 ((vitaminD\$1 or cholecalciferol\$ or colecalciferol\$ or ergocalciferol\$ or calciferol\$ or alfacalcidol\$) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,de. (1)
- 7 ((vitaminC\$1 or ascorbic\$ or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies\$ or subsidies\$ or subsidies\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,de. (0)
- 8 ((vitaminB\$1 or folic acid or folinic acid or folate or folacin\$ or folvite or pteroylglutamic acid or pteroyl-l-glutam\$ acid or pteroylmonoglutam\$ or pteroylpolyglutamat\$ or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,de. (9)
- 9 ((vitaminA\$1 or retinoic acid or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or aquasol A) adj5 (supplement\$ or provision or distribut\$ or free\$ or universal\$ or means-test\$ or income dependent\$ or target\$ or voucher\$ or coupon\$ or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis\$ or subsidiz\$ or discount\$)).ti,ab,de. (0)
- 10 or/2-9 (805)
- (mother\$ or mum or mums or maternal\$ or maternity or childbear\$ or birth\$ or pregnant or pregnanc\$ or breastfeed\$ or breast feed\$ or breastfed\$ or breast fed\$ or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept\$ or preconcept\$ or gestation\$ or pregestation\$ or pregestation\$ or prenatal\$ or pre-natal\$ or perinatal\$ or perinatal\$ or antenatal\$ or ante-natal\$ or post-partum or post-partum or post-natal\$ or post-natal\$ or puerperium or puerperal or parent\$ or family or families or caregiver\$ or care-giver\$ or ((plan\$ or try\$ or attempt\$) adj2 conceive)).ti,ab,de. (90559)
- (child\$ or infant\$ or infancy or toddler\$ or neonate\$ or neonatal\$ or neo-nat\$ or baby or babies or preschool\$ or pre-school\$ or pediatric\$ or newborn\$ or new-born\$ or kindergarten\$ or nursery or nurseries or surestart or sure start or midwife\$ or midwives or midwifery or health visitor\$ or fetal or foetus\$ or fetus\$).ti,ab,de. (130765)
- 13 11 or 12 (161573)
- 14 (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab,de. (40077)
- 15 (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab,de. (4719)
- value for money.ti,ab,de. (1479)
- 17 budget\$.ti,ab,de. (5312)
- 18 or/14-17 (47042)
- 19 ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab,de. (11)
- 20 (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab,de. (0)
- 21 ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab,de. (52)
- 22 or/19-21 (63)
- 23 18 not 22 (47000)
- 24 10 and 13 and 23 (49)
- 25 1 or 24 (112)
- times educational supplement.ti. (264)

Appendix B xiii

- 27 25 not 26 (88)
- 28 limit 27 to yr="2000 -Current" (43)

7. Database: Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)

Database name	Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews CDSR
Database host	Wiley
Database coverage dates	Issue 9 of 12 September 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	28/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	14
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	14 (14 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate
Number of records loaded lifto Endivote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2250-2263
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	7

- ID Search Hits
- #1 (healthy next start* or healthystart* or welfare next food* next scheme*):ti,ab,kw 25
- #2 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC]
- #3 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #4 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC] 37
- #5 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 4
- #6 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 22
- #7 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #8 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 34
- #9 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 9
- #10 [or #1-#9] 135
- #11 [mh ^vitamins] 1232
- #12 [mh ^"dietary supplements"] 5976
- #13 [mh ^"food assistance"] 4

Appendix B xiv

- #14 ((vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidi
- #15 ((supplement or supplements or supplementation) near/5 (provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)):ab,kw 316
- #16 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral* or supplement or supplements or supplementation):ti 15750
- #17 (pregnacare* or pregna next care* or sanatogen* or centrum* or seven next sea* or sevensea* or pharmaton* or vitabiotic* or well next woman* or wellwoman* or abidec*):ti,ab,kw 97
- #18 [mh "vitamin d"] 2347
- #19 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 117
- #20 ((vitaminD* or cholecalciferol* or colecalciferol* or ergocalciferol* or calciferol* or alfacalcidol*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)):ti,ab,kw 234
- #21 [mh "ascorbic acid"] 1544
- #22 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 1
- #23 ((vitaminC* or ascorbic* or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidiy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)):ti,ab,kw 237
- #24 [mh "folic acid"] 2234
- #25 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 22
- #26 ((vitaminB* or "folic acid" or "folinic acid" or folate or folacin* or folvite or "pteroylglutamic acid" or pteroyl next I next glutam* next acid or pteroylmonoglutam* or pteroylpolyglutamat* or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)):ti,ab,kw 891
- #27 [mh "vitamin a"] 1562
- #28 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 73
- #29 ((vitaminA* or "retinoic acid" or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or "aquasol A") near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or

Appendix B xv

- means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)):ti,ab,kw 146
- #30 [or #11-#29] 22781
- #31 [mh ^"maternal welfare"] or [mh ^"maternal behavior"] or [mh ^"maternal health services"] or [mh ^"prenatal education"] 499
- #32 [mh ^"prenatal care"] or [mh ^"preconception care"] or [mh ^"postnatal care"] or [mh ^"perinatal care"] or [mh ^"postpartum period"] 2082
- #33 [mh ^"pregnant women"] or [mh ^pregnancy] or [mh ^"breast feeding"] or [mh ^"pregnancy in adolescence"] or [mh "pregnancy outcome"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unplanned"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unwanted"] 4383
- #34 [mh ^"Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena"] 106
- (mother* or mum or mums or maternal* or maternity or childbear* or birth* or pregnant or pregnanc* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or breastfed* or breast next fed* or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept* or preconcept* or gestation* or pregestation* or perigestation* or prenatal* or pre next natal* or perinatal* or peri next natal* or antenatal* or ante next natal* or postpartum or post next partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver* or care next giver* or ((plan* or try* or attempt*) near/2 conceive)):ti,ab,kw 66851
- #36 [mh ^child] or [mh infant] or [mh ^"child, preschool"] or [mh pediatrics] or [mh ^"child welfare"] or [mh "child behavior"] or [mh ^"child health services"] or [mh ^"maternal-child health centres"] 15113
- #37 [mh ^"child nutrition disorders"] or [mh "neural tube defects"] or [mh "fetal development"] or [mh ^"congenital abnormalities"] 2396
- #38 (child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or neo next nat* or baby or babies or preschool* or pre next school* or pediatric* or newborn* or new next born* or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or health next visitor* or fetal or foetus* or fetus*):ti,ab,kw 103185
- #39 [or #31-#38] 138159
- #40 [mh \(^\text{economics}\)] 57
- #41 [mh "costs and cost analysis"] 22632
- #42 [mh ^"economics, dental"] or [mh "economics, hospital"] or [mh ^"economics, medical"] or [mh ^"economics, nursing"] or [mh ^"economics, pharmaceutical"] 1917
- #43 (economic* or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic*):ti,ab,kw 44091
- #44 (expenditure* not energy):ti,ab,kw 891
- #45 ("value for money"):ti,ab,kw 78
- #46 (budget*):ti,ab,kw 365
- #47 [or #40-#46] 44548
- #48 ((energy or oxygen) next cost):ti,ab,kw 262
- #49 (metabolic next cost):ti,ab,kw 67
- #50 ((energy or oxygen) next expenditure):ti,ab,kw 1909
- #51 [or #48-#50] 2150
- #52 #47 not #51 44179

Appendix B xvi

- #53 (#30 and #39 and #52) or #10 297
- #54 #53 Publication Year from 2000 to 2014, in Cochrane Reviews (Reviews and Protocols) 14

8. Database: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

Database name	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)
Database host	Wiley
Database coverage dates	Issue 8 of 12 August 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	28/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	160
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	160 (158 to main Library, 2 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2264-2421
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	36

- ID Search Hits
- #1 healthy next start* or healthystart* or welfare next food* next scheme* 32
- #2 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC] 10
- #3 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #4 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC] 37
- #5 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 4
- #6 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 22
- #7 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #8 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 34
- #9 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 9
- #10 [or #1-#9] 142
- #11 [mh ^vitamins] 1232
- #12 [mh ^"dietary supplements"] 5976
- #13 [mh ^"food assistance"] 4

Appendix B xvii

- #14 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronext nutrient* or multiple next mineral*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*) 4571
- #15 (supplement or supplements or supplementation) near/5 (provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)

 476
- #16 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral* or supplement or supplements or supplementation):ti 15750
- #17 pregnacare* or pregna next care* or sanatogen* or centrum* or seven next sea* or sevensea* or pharmaton* or vitabiotic* or well next woman* or wellwoman* or abidec* 584
- #18 [mh "vitamin d"] 2347
- #19 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 117
- #20 (vitaminD* or cholecalciferol* or colecalciferol* or ergocalciferol* or calciferol* or alfacalcidol*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*) 245
- #21 [mh "ascorbic acid"] 1544
- #22 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 1
- #23 (vitaminC* or ascorbic* or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
 247
- #24 [mh "folic acid"] 2234
- #25 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 22
- #26 (vitaminB* or "folic acid" or "folinic acid" or folate or folacin* or folvite or "pteroylglutamic acid" or pteroyl next I next glutam* next acid or pteroylmonoglutam* or pteroylpolyglutamat* or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
- #27 [mh "vitamin a"] 1562
- #28 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 73

Appendix B xviii

- (vitaminA* or "retinoic acid" or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or "aquasol A") near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
- #30 [or #11-#29] 23591
- #31 [mh ^"maternal welfare"] or [mh ^"maternal behavior"] or [mh ^"maternal health services"] or [mh ^"prenatal education"] 499
- #32 [mh ^"prenatal care"] or [mh ^"preconception care"] or [mh ^"postnatal care"] or [mh ^"perinatal care"] or [mh ^"postpartum period"] 2082
- #33 [mh ^"pregnant women"] or [mh ^pregnancy] or [mh ^"breast feeding"] or [mh ^"pregnancy in adolescence"] or [mh "pregnancy outcome"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unplanned"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unwanted"] 4383
- #34 [mh ^"Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena"] 106
- mother* or mum or mums or maternal* or maternity or childbear* or birth* or pregnant or pregnanc* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or breastfed* or breast next fed* or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept* or preconcept* or gestation* or pregestation* or perigestation* or prenatal* or pre next natal* or perinatal* or peri next natal* or antenatal* or ante next natal* or postpartum or post next partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver* or care next giver* or ((plan* or try* or attempt*) near/2 conceive)

 78237
- #36 [mh ^child] or [mh infant] or [mh ^"child, preschool"] or [mh pediatrics] or [mh ^"child welfare"] or [mh "child behavior"] or [mh ^"child health services"] or [mh ^"maternal-child health centres"] 15113
- #37 [mh ^"child nutrition disorders"] or [mh "neural tube defects"] or [mh "fetal development"] or [mh ^"congenital abnormalities"] 2396
- #38 child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or neo next nat* or baby or babies or preschool* or pre next school* or pediatric* or newborn* or new next born* or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or health next visitor* or fetal or foetus* or fetus* 116727
- #39 [or #31-#38] 155704
- #40 [mh ^economics] 57
- #41 [mh "costs and cost analysis"] 22632
- #42 [mh ^"economics, dental"] or [mh "economics, hospital"] or [mh ^"economics, medical"] or [mh ^"economics, nursing"] or [mh ^"economics, pharmaceutical"] 1917
- #43 economic* or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic* 62202
- #44 expenditure* not energy 1532
- #45 "value for money" 314
- #46 budget* 895
- #47 [or #40-#46] 62582
- #48 (energy or oxygen) next cost 289
- #49 metabolic next cost 72

Appendix B xix

#50	(energy or oxygen) next expenditure 2086
#51	[or #48-#50] 2349
#52	#47 not #51 62056
#53	(#30 and #39 and #52) or #10 706
#54	#53 Publication Year from 2000 to 2014, in Trials 160

9. Database: Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE)

Database name	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness (DARE)
Database host	Wiley
Database coverage dates	Issue 3 of 4 July 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	28/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	87
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	87 (87 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2422-2508
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	82

ID	Search Hits
#1	healthy next start* or healthystart* or welfare next food* next scheme* 32
#2	MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics - EC]
	10
#3	MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply &
	distribution - SD] 0
#4	MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s):
	[Economics - EC] 37
#5	MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply
	& distribution - SD] 4
#6	MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics -
	EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 22
#7	MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics
	- EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 0
#8	MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics -
	EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 34
#9	MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics -
	EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 9
#10	[or #1-#9] 142
#11	[mh ^vitamins] 1232
#12	[mh ^"dietary supplements"] 5976

Appendix B xx

- #13 [mh ^"food assistance"] 4
- #14 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*) 4571
- #15 (supplement or supplements or supplementation) near/5 (provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)

 476
- #16 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral* or supplement or supplements or supplementation):ti 15750
- #17 pregnacare* or pregna next care* or sanatogen* or centrum* or seven next sea* or sevensea* or pharmaton* or vitabiotic* or well next woman* or wellwoman* or abidec* 584
- #18 [mh "vitamin d"] 2347
- #19 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 117
- #20 (vitaminD* or cholecalciferol* or colecalciferol* or ergocalciferol* or calciferol* or alfacalcidol*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
 245
- #21 [mh "ascorbic acid"] 1544
- #22 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 1
- #23 (vitaminC* or ascorbic* or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies or subsidies.)
 247
- #24 [mh "folic acid"] 2234
- #25 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 22
- #26 (vitaminB* or "folic acid" or "folinic acid" or folate or folacin* or folvite or "pteroylglutamic acid" or pteroyl next I next glutam* next acid or pteroylmonoglutam* or pteroylpolyglutamat* or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
- #27 [mh "vitamin a"] 1562
- #28 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 73

Appendix B xxi

- #29 (vitaminA* or "retinoic acid" or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or "aquasol A") near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
- #30 [or #11-#29] 23591
- #31 [mh ^"maternal welfare"] or [mh ^"maternal behavior"] or [mh ^"maternal health services"] or [mh ^"prenatal education"] 499
- #32 [mh ^"prenatal care"] or [mh ^"preconception care"] or [mh ^"postnatal care"] or [mh ^"perinatal care"] or [mh ^"postpartum period"] 2082
- #33 [mh ^"pregnant women"] or [mh ^pregnancy] or [mh ^"breast feeding"] or [mh ^"pregnancy in adolescence"] or [mh "pregnancy outcome"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unplanned"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unwanted"] 4383
- #34 [mh ^"Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena"] 106
- mother* or mum or mums or maternal* or maternity or childbear* or birth* or pregnant or pregnanc* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept* or preconcept* or gestation* or pregestation* or perigestation* or prenatal* or pre next natal* or perinatal* or peri next natal* or antenatal* or antenatal* or postpartum or post next partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver* or care next giver* or ((plan* or try* or attempt*) near/2 conceive)

 78237
- #36 [mh ^child] or [mh infant] or [mh ^"child, preschool"] or [mh pediatrics] or [mh ^"child welfare"] or [mh "child behavior"] or [mh ^"child health services"] or [mh ^"maternal-child health centres"] 15113
- #37 [mh ^"child nutrition disorders"] or [mh "neural tube defects"] or [mh "fetal development"] or [mh ^"congenital abnormalities"] 2396
- #38 child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or neo next nat* or baby or babies or preschool* or pre next school* or pediatric* or newborn* or new next born* or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or health next visitor* or fetal or foetus* or fetus* 116727
- #39 [or #31-#38] 155704
- #40 [mh ^economics] 57
- #41 [mh "costs and cost analysis"] 22632
- #42 [mh ^"economics, dental"] or [mh "economics, hospital"] or [mh ^"economics, medical"] or [mh ^"economics, nursing"] or [mh ^"economics, pharmaceutical"] 1917
- #43 economic* or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic* 62202
- #44 expenditure* not energy 1532
- #45 "value for money" 314
- #46 budget* 895
- #47 [or #40-#46] 62582
- #48 (energy or oxygen) next cost 289
- #49 metabolic next cost 72

Appendix B xxii

#50	(energy or oxygen) next expenditure	2086	
#51	[or #48-#50] 2349		
#52	#47 not #51 62056		
#53	(#30 and #39 and #52) or #10 706		
#5 4	#53 Publication Year from 2000 to 2014	in Other Reviews	87

10. Database: Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA Database)

Database name	Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA
Database flame	Database)
Database host	Wiley
Database coverage dates	Issue 3 of 4 July 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	28/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	22
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	22 (22 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote	2509-2530
library	2009-2000
Number of records after de-duplication in	19
EndNote library	

healthy next start* or healthystart* or welfare next food* next scheme* 32	
70 MOULE 14 DV9 1 D41 4 D 1 D4 DV9 / 1 TE	00 EC1
#2 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economi	cs - Ecj
10	
#3 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [S	upply &
distribution - SD] 0	
#4 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qu	alifier(s):
[Economics - EC] 37	
#5 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s):	: [Supply
& distribution - SD] 4	
#6 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics of the content of the conte	nomics -
EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 22	
#7 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Ec	conomics
- EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 0	
#8 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics of the content of the cont	nomics -
EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 34	
#9 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics of the content of the conte	nomics -
EC, Supply & distribution - SD] 9	
#10 [or #1-#9] 142	
#11 [mh ^vitamins] 1232	
#12 [mh ^"dietary supplements"] 5976	

Appendix B xxiii

- #13 [mh ^"food assistance"] 4
- #14 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*) 4571
- #15 (supplement or supplements or supplementation) near/5 (provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)

 476
- #16 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral* or supplement or supplements or supplementation):ti 15750
- #17 pregnacare* or pregna next care* or sanatogen* or centrum* or seven next sea* or sevensea* or pharmaton* or vitabiotic* or well next woman* or wellwoman* or abidec* 584
- #18 [mh "vitamin d"] 2347
- #19 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 117
- #20 (vitaminD* or cholecalciferol* or colecalciferol* or ergocalciferol* or calciferol* or alfacalcidol*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
 245
- #21 [mh "ascorbic acid"] 1544
- #22 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 1
- #23 (vitaminC* or ascorbic* or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
 247
- #24 [mh "folic acid"] 2234
- #25 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 22
- #26 (vitaminB* or "folic acid" or "folinic acid" or folate or folacin* or folvite or "pteroylglutamic acid" or pteroyl next I next glutam* next acid or pteroylmonoglutam* or pteroylpolyglutamat* or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
- #27 [mh "vitamin a"] 1562
- #28 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 73

Appendix B xxiv

- #29 (vitaminA* or "retinoic acid" or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or "aquasol A") near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
- #30 [or #11-#29] 23591
- #31 [mh ^"maternal welfare"] or [mh ^"maternal behavior"] or [mh ^"maternal health services"] or [mh ^"prenatal education"] 499
- #32 [mh ^"prenatal care"] or [mh ^"preconception care"] or [mh ^"postnatal care"] or [mh ^"perinatal care"] or [mh ^"postpartum period"] 2082
- #33 [mh ^"pregnant women"] or [mh ^pregnancy] or [mh ^"breast feeding"] or [mh ^"pregnancy in adolescence"] or [mh "pregnancy outcome"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unplanned"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unwanted"] 4383
- #34 [mh ^"Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena"] 106
- mother* or mum or mums or maternal* or maternity or childbear* or birth* or pregnant or pregnanc* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept* or preconcept* or gestation* or pregestation* or perigestation* or prenatal* or pre next natal* or perinatal* or peri next natal* or antenatal* or antenatal* or postpartum or post next partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver* or care next giver* or ((plan* or try* or attempt*) near/2 conceive)

 78237
- #36 [mh ^child] or [mh infant] or [mh ^"child, preschool"] or [mh pediatrics] or [mh ^"child welfare"] or [mh "child behavior"] or [mh ^"child health services"] or [mh ^"maternal-child health centres"] 15113
- #37 [mh ^"child nutrition disorders"] or [mh "neural tube defects"] or [mh "fetal development"] or [mh ^"congenital abnormalities"] 2396
- #38 child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or neo next nat* or baby or babies or preschool* or pre next school* or pediatric* or paediatric* or newborn* or new next born* or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or health next visitor* or fetal or foetus* or fetus* 116727
- #39 [or #31-#38] 155704
- #40 #10 or (#30 and #39) 6867
- #41 #40 Publication Year from 2000 to 2014, in Technology Assessments 22

Appendix B xxv

11. Database: NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED)

Database name	NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED)
Database host	Wiley
Database coverage dates	Issue 3 of 4 July 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	28/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	88
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	88 (88 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate
Namber of records loaded lifto Endivote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2531-2618
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	18
library	10

- ID Search Hits
- #1 healthy next start* or healthystart* or welfare next food* next scheme* 32
- #2 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC] 10
- #3 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamins] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #4 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC] 37
- #5 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] this term only and with qualifier(s): [Supply & distribution SD] 4
- #6 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 22
- #7 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 0
- #8 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 34
- #9 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Economics EC, Supply & distribution SD] 9
- #10 [or #1-#9] 142
- #11 [mh ^vitamins] 1232
- #12 [mh ^"dietary supplements"] 5976
- #13 [mh ^"food assistance"] 4
- #14 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*) 4571

Appendix B xxvi

- #15 (supplement or supplements or supplementation) near/5 (provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)

 476
- #16 (vitamin* or multivitamin* or multi next micronutrient* or multimicronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next micronutrient* or multiple next mineral* or supplement or supplements or supplementation):ti 15750
- #17 pregnacare* or pregna next care* or sanatogen* or centrum* or seven next sea* or sevensea* or pharmaton* or vitabiotic* or well next woman* or wellwoman* or abidec* 584
- #18 [mh "vitamin d"] 2347
- #19 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 117
- #20 (vitaminD* or cholecalciferol* or colecalciferol* or ergocalciferol* or calciferol* or alfacalcidol*) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*) 245
- #21 [mh "ascorbic acid"] 1544
- #22 MeSH descriptor: [Ascorbic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 1
- #23 (vitaminC* or ascorbic* or ascorbate or magnorbin or hybrin) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
- #24 [mh "folic acid"] 2234
- #25 MeSH descriptor: [Folic Acid Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 22
- #26 (vitaminB* or "folic acid" or "folinic acid" or folate or folacin* or folvite or "pteroylglutamic acid" or pteroyl next I next glutam* next acid or pteroylmonoglutam* or pteroylpolyglutamat* or methyltetrahydrofolate or dihydrofolate or methylfolate or tetrahydrofolate) near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidies* or subsidies* or discount*)
- #27 [mh "vitamin a"] 1562
- #28 MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin A Deficiency] explode all trees and with qualifier(s): [Prevention & control PC] 73
- #29 (vitaminA* or "retinoic acid" or retinol or retinoids or retinyl or dehydroretinol or "aquasol A") near/5 (supplement* or provision or distribut* or free* or universal* or means next test* or income next dependent* or target* or voucher* or coupon* or subsidy or subsidies or subsidis* or subsidiz* or discount*)
- #30 [or #11-#29] 23591
- #31 [mh ^"maternal welfare"] or [mh ^"maternal behavior"] or [mh ^"maternal health services"] or [mh ^"prenatal education"] 499
- #32 [mh ^"prenatal care"] or [mh ^"preconception care"] or [mh ^"postnatal care"] or [mh ^"perinatal care"] or [mh ^"postpartum period"] 2082

Appendix B xxvii

- #33 [mh ^"pregnant women"] or [mh ^pregnancy] or [mh ^"breast feeding"] or [mh ^"pregnancy in adolescence"] or [mh "pregnancy outcome"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unplanned"] or [mh ^"pregnancy, unwanted"] 4383
- #34 [mh ^"Maternal Nutritional Physiological Phenomena"] 106
- mother* or mum or mums or maternal* or maternity or childbear* or birth* or pregnant or pregnanc* or breastfeed* or breast next feed* or breastfed* or breast next fed* or lactating or lactation or conception or periconcept* or preconcept* or gestation* or pregestation* or perigestation* or prenatal* or pre next natal* or perinatal* or peri next natal* or antenatal* or ante next natal* or postpartum or post next partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or puerperium or puerperal or parent or parents or parental or family or families or caregiver* or care next giver* or ((plan* or try* or attempt*) near/2 conceive)

 78237
- #36 [mh ^child] or [mh infant] or [mh ^"child, preschool"] or [mh pediatrics] or [mh ^"child welfare"] or [mh "child behavior"] or [mh ^"child health services"] or [mh ^"maternal-child health centres"] 15113
- #37 [mh ^"child nutrition disorders"] or [mh "neural tube defects"] or [mh "fetal development"] or [mh ^"congenital abnormalities"] 2396
- #38 child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or neo next nat* or baby or babies or preschool* or pre next school* or pediatric* or newborn* or new next born* or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or health next visitor* or fetal or foetus* or fetus* 116727
- #39 [or #31-#38] 155704
- #40 #10 or (#30 and #39) 6867
- #41 #40 Publication Year from 2000 to 2014, in Economic Evaluations 88

Appendix B xxviii

12. Database: Cost Effectiveness Registry (CEA Registry)

Database name	CEA Registry
Database host	https://research.tufts-nemc.org/cear4/
Database coverage dates	1976 - Last update 2013
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	29/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	0
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	0
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	N/A
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	0

CEA (basic, non-subscription access) only allows one search term to be entered at a time and there are no options to export search results. Returned records were screened in the database and only those that appeared to be potentially relevant were added to EndNote. Potentially relevant records were not added to EndNote if the citation had been identified by another database and previously downloaded.

Terms:

Healthy Start

HealthyStart

Vitamin

Vitamins

Supplement

Supplements

Supplementation

Multivitamin

Multivitamins

Multi-vitamin

Multi-vitamins

Multimineral

Multiminerals

Multi-mineral

Multi-minerals

Micronutrient

Micronutrients

Micro-nutrient Micro-nutrients

Multimicronutrient

Multimicronutrients

Multi-micronutrient

Appendix B xxix

Multi-micronutrients

Pregnacare

Sanatogen

Centrum

Seven Seas

Pharmaton

Vitabiotic

Abidec

Well woman

VitaminD

Cholecalciferol

Ergocalciferol

Calciferol

Alfacalcidol

VitaminC

Ascorbic

Ascorbate

Magnorbin

Hybrin

VitaminB

Folic acid

Folinic acid

Folate

Folacin

Folvite

vitaminA

Retinoic acid

Retinol

Retinoids

Retinyl

Dehydroretinol

Aquasol

0 new records added to EndNote

Appendix B xxx

13. Database: ASSIA (Applied Social Science Index and Abstracts)

Database name	ASSIA (Applied Social Science Index and Abstracts)
Database host	Proquest
Database coverage dates	1987 – current. No information on date of last update provided.
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	29/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	524
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	524 (410 to main Library, 114 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	2619-3028
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	366

Problem with Proquest interface meant that it was not possible to undertake complex multiline searches; the database kept timing out and would not combine separate lines with Boolean operators. Proquest support could not suggest anything more than simplifying the search strategy. Basic searches undertaken, for the vitamin concept only, downloaded one search-line at a time as the interface crashed when trying to combine lines with OR.

TI,AB("healthy start*" OR healthystart* OR "welfare food* scheme*")

Date: From 2000 to 2014

39 results

SU.EXACT("Vitamin A supplement") OR SU.EXACT("Vitamin D supplement") OR SU.EXACT("Vitamin C") OR SU.EXACT("Folic acid supplement") OR SU.EXACT("Vitamin supplements") OR SU.EXACT("Food supplements")

Date: From 2000 to 2014

159 results

TI,AB((vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micro-nutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*") NEAR/5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

Appendix B xxxi

219 results

TI,AB((supplement OR supplements OR supplementation) NEAR/5 (provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

33 results

TI,AB((vitaminD* OR cholecalciferol* OR colecalciferol* OR ergocalciferol* OR calciferol* OR alfacalcidol*) NEAR/5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidiy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

8 results

TI,AB((vitaminC* OR ascorbic* OR ascorbate OR magnorbin OR hybrin) NEAR/5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

0 results

TI,AB((vitaminB* OR "folic acid" OR "folinic acid" OR folate OR folacin* OR folvite OR "pteroylglutamic acid" OR "pteroyl I glutam* acid" OR pteroylmonoglutam* OR pteroylpolyglutamat* OR methyltetrahydrofolate OR dihydrofolate OR methylfolate OR tetrahydrofolate) NEAR/5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

59 results

TI,AB(vitaminA* OR "retinoic acid" OR retinol OR retinoids OR retinyl OR dehydroretinol OR "aquasol A") NEAR/5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

5 results

TI,AB((wellwoman* OR "well woman*") AND (vitamin* OR supplement*))

Date: From 2000 to 2014

Appendix B xxxii

0 results

TI,AB(pregnacare* OR sanatogen* OR centrum* OR "seven seas" OR sevenseas* OR pharmaton* OR vitabiotic* OR abidec*)

Date: From 2000 to 2014

2 results

14. Database: Health Economic Evaluation Databases (HEED)

Database name	Health Economic Evaluation Databases (HEED)
Database host	EBSCO
Database coverage dates	1983-2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	29/09/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	48
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	48 (47 to main Library, 1 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	3029-3075
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote library	10

- S17 S1 OR S15 Limiters Published Date: 20000101-20141231 48
- S16 S1 OR S15 71
- S15 S13 AND S14 71
- S14 S11 OR S12 8,837
- S13 S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5 OR S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9 OR S10 250
- S12 TX(child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or "neo nat*" or baby or babies or preschool* or "pre school*" or pediatric* or paediatric* or newborn* or "new born*" or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or "health visitor*" or fetal or foetus* or fetus*) 6,356
- TX(mother* OR mum OR mums OR maternal* OR maternity OR childbear* OR birth* OR pregnant OR pregnanc* OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR lactating OR lactation OR conception OR periconcept* OR preconcept* OR gestation* OR pregestation* OR perigestation* OR prenatal* OR "pre natal*" OR perinatal* OR "peri natal*" OR antenatal* OR "ante natal*" OR postpartum OR "post partum" OR postnatal* OR "post natal*" OR puerperium OR puerperal OR parent OR parents OR parental OR family OR families OR caregiver* OR "care giver*" OR ((plan* OR try* OR attempt*) N2 conceive)) 4,453

Appendix B xxxiii

- S10 TX(vitaminA* OR "retinoic acid" OR retinol OR retinoids OR retinyl OR dehydroretinol OR "aquasol A") 10
- S9 TX(vitaminB* OR "folic acid" OR "folinic acid" OR folate OR folacin* OR folvite OR "pteroylglutamic acid" OR "pteroyl I glutam* acid" OR pteroylmonoglutam* OR pteroylpolyglutamat* OR methyltetrahydrofolate OR dihydrofolate OR methylfolate OR tetrahydrofolate) 64
- S8 TX(vitaminC* OR ascorbic* OR ascorbate OR magnorbin OR hybrin) 4
- S7 TX(vitaminD* OR cholecalciferol* OR colecalciferol* OR ergocalciferol* OR calciferol* OR alfacalcidol*) 18
- S6 TX((wellwoman* OR "well woman*") AND (vitamin* OR supplement*)) 0
- S5 TX(pregnacare* OR sanatogen* OR centrum* OR "seven seas" OR sevenseas* OR pharmaton* OR vitabiotic* OR abidec*) 1
- S4 TI(vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR supplement OR supplements OR supplementation) 148
- TX((supplement OR supplements OR supplementation) N5 (provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 6
- TX((vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*") N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 64
- S1 TX ("healthy start*" OR healthy start* OR "welfare food* scheme*") 0

Appendix B xxxiv

15. Database: CINAHL (Cumulative Index of Nursing and Allied Health Literature)

Database name	CINAHL
Database host	EBSCO
Database coverage dates	1983-2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	01/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	598
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	598 (383 to main Library, 215 direct to Duplicate
Number of records loaded lifto Endinote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	3076-3458
Number of records after de-duplication in	298
EndNote library	

S61	S7 OR S59 Limiters - Published Date: 20000101-20141231 598
S60	S7 OR S59 652
S59	S28 AND S47 AND S58 231
S58	S53 NOT S57 168,757
S57	S54 OR S55 OR S56 3,937
S56	TI(metabolic N1 cost) OR AB(metabolic N1 cost) 151
S55	AB((energy or oxygen) N1 (expenditure or cost)) 2,983
S54	TI((energy or oxygen) N1 (expenditure or cost)) 1,652
S53	S48 OR S49 OR S50 OR S51 OR S52 169,615
S52	TI(budget*) OR AB(budget*) 6,622
S51	TI("value for money") OR AB("value for money") 431
S50	TI(expenditure* not energy) OR AB(expenditure* not energy) 5,016
S49	TI(economic* or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or
	pharmacoeconomic*) OR AB(economic* or cost or costs or costly or costing or price
	or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic*) 106,782
S48	(MH "Economics") OR (MH "Costs and Cost Analysis+") OR (MH "Economic
	Aspects of Illness") OR (MH "Economic Value of Life") OR (MH "Economics,
	Dental") OR (MH "Economics, Pharmaceutical") OR (MH "Fees and Charges+")
	93,811
S47	S29 OR S30 OR S31 OR S32 OR S33 OR S34 OR S35 OR S36 OR S37 OR S38
	OR S39 OR S40 OR S41 OR S42 OR S43 OR S44 OR S45 OR S46 721,015
S46	AB(child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or "neo nat*" or
	baby or babies or preschool* or "pre school*" or pediatric* or paediatric* or
	newborn* or "new born*" or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or
	"sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or "health visitor*" or fetal or
	foetus* or fetus*) 173,758

Appendix B xxxv

- S45 Tl(child* or infant* or infancy or toddler* or neonate* or neonatal* or "neo nat*" or baby or babies or preschool* or "pre school*" or pediatric* or paediatric* or newborn* or "new born*" or kindergarten* or nursery or nurseries or surestart or "sure start" or midwife* or midwives or midwifery or "health visitor*" or fetal or foetus* or fetus*) 228.681
- S44 (MH "Fetal Development") 3,777
- S43 (MH "Neural Tube Defects+") 3,564
- S42 (MH "Fetal Abnormalities") 449
- S41 (MH "Child Nutrition Disorders+") 1,208
- S40 (MH "Child Health Services") 5,675
- S39 (MH "Child Welfare") OR (MH "Child Behavior+") 20,561
- S38 (MH "Pediatrics+") 11,784
- S37 (MH "Child") OR (MH "Child, Preschool") OR (MH "Infant+") 408,684
- AB(mother* OR mum OR mums OR maternal* OR maternity OR childbear* OR birth* OR pregnant OR pregnanc* OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR lactating OR lactation OR conception OR periconcept* OR preconcept* OR gestation* OR pregestation* OR perigestation* OR prenatal* OR "pre natal*" OR perinatal* OR "peri natal*" OR antenatal* OR "ante natal*" OR postpartum OR "post partum" OR postnatal* OR "post natal*" OR puerperium OR puerperal OR parent OR parents OR parental OR family OR families OR caregiver* OR "care giver*" OR ((plan* OR try* OR attempt*) N2 conceive)) 196,597
- S35 TI(mother* OR mum OR mums OR maternal* OR maternity OR childbear* OR birth* OR pregnant OR pregnanc* OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR breastfeed* OR "breast feed*" OR lactating OR lactation OR conception OR periconcept* OR preconcept* OR gestation* OR pregestation* OR perigestation* OR prenatal* OR "pre natal*" OR perinatal* OR "peri natal*" OR antenatal* OR "ante natal*" OR postpartum OR "post partum" OR postnatal* OR "post natal*" OR puerperium OR puerperal OR parent OR parents OR parental OR family OR families OR caregiver* OR "care giver*" OR ((plan* OR try* OR attempt*) N2 conceive)) 177,536
- S34 (MH "Infant Nutrition+") 16,455
- S33 (MH "Pregnancy Outcomes") 12,617
- S32 (MH "Mothers+") 21,703
- S31 (MH "Pregnancy") OR (MH "Pregnancy, Unplanned") OR (MH "Pregnancy, Unwanted") OR (MH "Pregnancy Trimesters+") OR (MH "Prenatal Nutritional Physiology") OR (MH "Postnatal Period+") OR (MH "Periconceptual Period") 122,792
- S30 (MH "Maternal Health Services+") 17,374
- S29 (MH "Maternal-Child Welfare") OR (MH "Maternal Welfare") OR (MH "Maternal Behavior") OR (MH "Maternal-Child Nursing+") OR (MH "Maternal-Child Care") 27.595
- S28 S8 OR S9 OR S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13 OR S14 OR S15 OR S16 OR S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 OR S24 OR S25 OR S26 OR S27 45.001
- S27 (MH "Vitamin A") OR (MH "Vitamin A Deficiency/PC") 2,306
- S26 (MH "Folic Acid+") OR (MH "Folic Acid Deficiency/PC") 5,537

Appendix B xxxvi

- S25 (MH "Ascorbic Acid") OR (MH "Ascorbic Acid Deficiency+/PC") 3,677
- S24 (MH "Vitamin D+") OR (MH "Vitamin D Deficiency+/PC") 9,825
- S23 AB((vitaminA* OR "retinoic acid" OR retinol OR retinoids OR retinyl OR dehydroretinol OR "aquasol A") N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 62
- S22 TI((vitaminA* OR "retinoic acid" OR retinol OR retinoids OR retinyl OR dehydroretinol OR "aquasol A") N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 30
- AB((vitaminB* OR "folic acid" OR "folinic acid" OR folate OR folacin* OR folvite OR "pteroylglutamic acid" OR "pteroyl I glutam* acid" OR pteroylmonoglutam* OR pteroylpolyglutamat* OR methyltetrahydrofolate OR dihydrofolate OR methylfolate OR tetrahydrofolate) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*)) 625
- TI((vitaminB* OR "folic acid" OR "folinic acid" OR folate OR folacin* OR folvite OR "pteroylglutamic acid" OR "pteroyl I glutam* acid" OR pteroylmonoglutam* OR pteroylpolyglutamat* OR methyltetrahydrofolate OR dihydrofolate OR methylfolate OR tetrahydrofolate) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidies* OR subsidies* OR discount*)) 430
- S19 AB((vitaminC* OR ascorbic* OR ascorbate OR magnorbin OR hybrin) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 47
- S18 TI((vitaminC* OR ascorbic* OR ascorbate OR magnorbin OR hybrin) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 17
- S17 AB((vitaminD* OR cholecalciferol* OR colecalciferol* OR ergocalciferol* OR calciferol* OR alfacalcidol*) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*))

 37
- S16 TI((vitaminD* OR cholecalciferol* OR colecalciferol* OR ergocalciferol* OR calciferol* OR alfacalcidol*) N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 32
- S15 TI((wellwoman* OR "well woman*") AND (vitamin* OR supplement*)) OR AB((wellwoman* OR "well woman*") AND (vitamin* OR supplement*)) 1

Appendix B xxxvii

- TI(pregnacare* OR sanatogen* OR centrum* OR "seven seas" OR sevenseas* OR pharmaton* OR vitabiotic* OR abidec*) OR AB(pregnacare* OR sanatogen* OR centrum* OR "seven seas" OR sevenseas* OR pharmaton* OR vitabiotic* OR abidec*) 71
- S13 TI(vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR supplement OR supplements OR supplementation) 23,259
- S12 AB((supplement OR supplements OR supplementation) N5 (provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 230
- AB((vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*") N5 (supplement* OR provision OR distribut* OR free* OR universal* OR "means-test*" OR "income dependent*" OR target* OR voucher* OR coupon* OR subsidy OR subsidies OR subsidis* OR subsidiz* OR discount*)) 2,760
- S10 (MH "Food Assistance") 122
- S9 (MH "Dietary Supplements) 12,910
- S8 (MH "Vitamins") 5,521
- S7 S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5 OR S6 436
- S6 (MH "Vitamin A/EC/SD") 8
- S5 (MH "Folic Acid+/EC/SD") 22
- S4 (MH "Ascorbic Acid/EC/SD") 1
- S3 (MH "Vitamin D+/EC/SD") 25
- S2 (MH "Dietary Supplements/EC/SD") OR (MH "Vitamins/EC/SD") 192
- S1 TI("healthy start*" OR healthystart* OR "welfare food* scheme*") OR AB("healthy start*" OR healthystart* OR "welfare food* scheme*") 194

Appendix B xxxviii

16. Resource: NICE webpages http://www.nice.org.uk/

Database name	NICE webpages
Database host	http://www.nice.org.uk/
Database coverage dates	N/A Webpage last updated 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	09/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	15
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	15 (15 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate
Number of records loaded into Endivote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	3511-3525
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	
library	

Browse: Public health guidelines: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/published?type=ph

Browse: Lifestyle and wellbeing: Diet, nutrition and obesity http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/lifestyle-and-wellbeing/diet--nutrition-and-obesity

Site-wide search for the following terms:

"Healthy Start"

Vitamin

Vitamins

Multivitamin

Multivitamins

Multi-vitamin

Multi-vitamins

"Folic acid"

All results scanned by an information specialist. Choice of items to view and selection for further consideration was based on the searcher's judgment. Only those that were judged to be potentially relevant and not duplicate records were added to EndNote.

Appendix B xxxix

17. Resource: Public Health Observatories Webpages http://www.apho.org.uk/

Database name	Public Health Observatories Webpages	
Database host	http://www.apho.org.uk/	
Database coverage dates	Up to April 2013 when PHO became part of Public Health	
Dalabase coverage dates	England. Webpage archived and no longer updated	
Searcher	Hannah Wood	
Search date	09/10/14	
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)	
Number of records retrieved	9	
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl	
Number of records loaded into	9 (9 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate Library)	
EndNote		
Reference numbers of records in	3526-3534	
EndNote library		
Number of records after de-	9	
duplication in EndNote library		

Browsed "Publications", "Tools & Data" and "Work Streams" sections of the webpages.

Searched using "Advanced search" function. Limit 1994-2014. Note that search engine finds any occurrence of term, even within words, making truncation unnecessary. Vitamin will find vitamins, multivitamins etc. No Boolean OR available.

Any Words: Vitamin

Exact Phrase: Healthy Start Exact Phrase: Folic acid

Filter Search By: Report

Returned results of each search were scanned for potentially relevant items. Choice of items to view and selection for further consideration was based on the searchers judgement.

Appendix B xl

18. Resource: NHS Evidence https://www.evidence.nhs.uk/

Database name	NHS Evidence
Database host	https://www.evidence.nhs.uk/
Database coverage dates	Last update 2014
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	09/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	13
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	13 (9 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate
Number of records loaded into Endivote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	3535-3547
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	13
library	

("folic acid" OR folate OR vitamin* OR multivitamin* OR "multi-micronutrient*" OR multimicronutrient* OR "multi-mineral*" OR multimineral* OR "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micro-nutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*") AND (economic* OR cost*)

NHS Evidence does not provide the functionality to undertake a sufficiently precise search (for example it is not possible to specify the field to be searched). In order to ensure the volume of records were manageable, and that the proportion of obviously irrelevant results were not overwhelming, a very pragmatic approach was taken.

For each search, the first 200 returned results were scanned for potentially relevant items. Choice of items to view and selection for further consideration was based on the searchers judgement. Records were only added to EndNote if the record had not already been found by a previous search resource.

Appendix B xli

[&]quot;healthy start" OR healthystart

19. Resource: Google https://www.google.co.uk/

Database name	Google
Database host	https://www.google.co.uk/
Database coverage dates	No information provided
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	10/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	15
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into EndNote	15 (0 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate
Number of records loaded linto Endivote	Library)
Reference numbers of records in EndNote library	3548-3561, 3563
Number of records after de-duplication in EndNote	15
library	

For each search, the first 200 'most relevant' returned results (20 pages) were scanned for potentially relevant items. Relevance ranking was determined by the Google algorithm. Choice of items to view and selection for further consideration was based on the searcher's judgement. Records were only added to EndNote if the record had not already been found by a previous search resource.

Note: when search is limited by date, Google does not provide information on the number of records returned.

Advanced search options: http://www.google.com/advanced_search

This exact word or phrase: healthy start

Any of these words: multivitamins OR vitamins OR supplements

Site or domain: .gov.uk

File type: .pdf

This exact word or phrase: healthy start

Any of these words: multivitamins OR vitamins OR supplements

Site or domain: .nhs.uk

File type: .pdf

This exact word or phrase: healthy start Terms appearing: in the title of the page

Site or domain: .gov.uk

File type: .pdf

Appendix B xlii

This exact word or phrase: healthy start Terms appearing: in the title of the page

Site or domain: .nhs.uk

File type: .pdf

All searches limited from 2000-2014 using the Search Tools option.

20. Database: DOPHER

Database name	Database of promoting health effectiveness reviews (DoPHER)
Database host	EPPI Centre Database
Database nost	(https://eppi.ioe.ac.uk/webdatabases/Intro.aspx?ID=2)
Database soverage dates	Information not found. States "Since January 2006 DoPHER
Database coverage dates	is updated quarterly to keep it as current as possible."
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	10/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	10
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into	0 (0 to main Library 0 direct to Duplicate Library)
EndNote	0 (0 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records in	N/A
EndNote library	IN/A
Number of records after de-	0
duplication in EndNote library	O O

No export options – records screened in database to remove obviously irrelevant records. Records only added to EndNote if the record had not already been found by a previous search resource.

- 1 Freetext: "healthy start" OR "healthy start" 0
- 2 Freetext: "economic*" OR "cost*" 613
- 3 Freetext: "folic acid" OR "folate" OR "vitamin*" OR "multivitamin*" 34
- 4 Freetext: "multi-micronutrient*" OR "multimicronutrient*" OR "multimineral*" OR "multimineral*" 1
- 5 Freetext: "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micro-nutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*" 1
 - 6 3 OR 4 OR 5 34
 - 7 2 AND 6 10
 - 8 1 OR 710

0 records added to EndNote - all potentially relevant records previously identified

Appendix B xliii

21. Database: TROPHI

Database name	Database of promoting health effectiveness reviews (DoPHER)
Database host	EPPI Centre Database
Database nost	(https://eppi.ioe.ac.uk/webdatabases/Intro.aspx?ID=2)
Databasa sayaraga datas	Information not found. States: "Quarterly sensitive searches since
Database coverage dates	August 2004"
Searcher	Hannah Wood
Search date	10/10/14
Search strategy checked by	Mick Arber (information specialist YHEC)
Number of records retrieved	20
Name of EndNote library	Healthy Start.enl
Number of records loaded into	0 (0 to main Library, 0 direct to Duplicate Library)
EndNote	o (o to main Library, o direct to Duplicate Library)
Reference numbers of records	N/A
in EndNote library	
Number of records after de-	0
duplication in EndNote library	O Company of the comp

No export options – records screened in database to remove obviously irrelevant records. Records only added to EndNote if the record had not already been found by a previous search resource.

- 1 Freetext: "healthy start" OR "healthystart" 6
- 2 Freetext: "economic*" OR "cost*" 679
- 3 Freetext: "folic acid" OR "folate" OR "vitamin*" OR "multivitamin*" 88
- 4 Freetext: "multi-micronutrient*" OR "multimicronutrient*" OR "multi-mineral*"
- OR "multimineral*" 1
- 5 Freetext: "multiple micronutrient*" OR "multiple micro-nutrient*" OR "multiple mineral*" 1
 - 6 3 OR 4 OR 5 88
 - 7 2 AND 6 14
 - 8 1 OR 720

0 records added to EndNote - all potentially relevant records previously identified

Appendix B xliv

22. Contacting experts

All known Healthy Start Leads (using a mailing list provided by the NHS Business Services Authority as the request of the DH to NICE) were contacted by email to request any additional evidence, particularly any grey literature or data to inform the economic model aspect of the project.

The initial email was sent on 25/09/14, with reminder emails sent to non-responders on 06/10/14 and 16/10/14. If an "out of office" or other automated reply was received which suggested an alternative contact, then a message was sent to this alternative address.

539 individuals were emailed. 106 of the email addresses were inactive or belonged to someone on long term leave (maternity, sabbatical etc.). We received 87 responses; including those from individuals who simply stated they did not work on Healthy Start, or did not hold any useful information. 21 of the responders were not on the mailing list provided, but had been forwarded the call for evidence for a colleague. **We received 36 unique documents from responders representing 13 organisations.**

The email was additionally sent to the Expert Reference Group for this project; this was managed by NICE. This approach did not result in the identification of any additional studies.

Text of call for evidence email:

RE: NICE Healthy Start Project - Request for Evidence

Good afternoon,

I am contacting you in relation to your work on Healthy Start. Your name and email address were provided to us by the Department of Health; if you are no longer working on Healthy Start we would be grateful if you could forward this email to a relevant colleague.

The York Health Economic Consortium (YHEC) are currently undertaking a systematic review and economic model to examine the cost-effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start Vitamin Programme from the current targeted offering, to a universal offering. This work has been commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE).

Given your knowledge and expertise in this area as a Healthy Start Lead, we would be very grateful for your input into this work. This input would be appreciated in two key areas:

- 1) Providing us with any data or evidence on Healthy Start that may contribute to either the review or the economic model. We are particularly interested in any evidence we would be unlikely to identify through a search of databases (for example evaluations of Healthy Start that have been conducted at local level and are unpublished). We are interested in a broad range of information and outcomes including local process and evaluation reports, measures of service reach and finance reports, alongside more traditional quantitative and qualitative evidence.
- 2) Any information about the cost of delivering Healthy Start (either targeted provision (income assessed) or with universal provision). Any information submitted can be considered in confidence.

Appendix B xlv

If you think you may be able to provide us with this information we would be grateful if you could reply to this email. We would suggest booking a brief phone call to discuss the information we need and to talk through a costing template that we would like you to complete.

Unfortunately the timescales are very short, and so we would ask you ideally to respond by Wednesday 8 October 2014.

Please do get in touch if you have any questions or would like to discuss this project further.

Many thanks,

Hannah

Appendix B xlvi

APPENDIX C

Excluded Studies List

Reference	Exclusion reason
Harvey, N. C., Holroyd, C., Ntani, G., Javaid, K., Cooper, P., Moon, R., Cole, Z., Tinati, T., Godfrey, K., Dennison, E., Bishop, N. J., Baird, J., Cooper, C. 2014. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review. Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England), Vol. 18, Issue 45, pp. 1-190.	No relevant outcomes.
Power, R., 'Is Healthy Start working? Not by a long means'. 2014. Journal of Family Health Care, Vol. 24, Issue 4, pp. 30-33. Swaney, P., Thorp, J., Allen, I. Vitamin C supplementation in	No relevant outcomes
pregnancydoes it decrease rates of preterm birth? A systematic review. 2014. American Journal of Perinatology. Vol. 31, Issue 2, pp. 91-98.	No relevant outcomes
Hoeft, B., Weber, P., Eggersdorfer, M. Micronutrients - a global perspective on intake, health benefits and economics. 2012. International Journal for Vitamin & Nutrition Research, Vol. 82, Issue 5, pp. 316-320.	No relevant outcomes
Christesen, H. T., Elvander, C., Lamont, R. F., Jorgensen, J. S. The impact of vitamin D in pregnancy on extraskeletal health in children: a systematic review. 2012. Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica, Vol. 91, Issue 12, pp. 1368-80.	No relevant outcomes
Moy, R. J., McGee, E., Debelle, G. D., Mather, I., Shaw, N. J. Successful public health action to reduce the incidence of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency. 2012. Archives of Disease in Childhood, Vol. 97, Issue 11, pp. 952-54.	No relevant outcomes
Yi, Y., Lindemann, M., Collings, A., Snowball, C. Economic burden of neural tube defects and impact of prevention with folic acid: a literature review. 2011. European Journal of Pediatrics, Vol. 170, Issue 11, pp. 1391-1400.	Burden of illness study
Collins, N., Friedrich, L. Multivitamin supplementsmagic bullet or waste of money? 2010. Ostomy Wound Management, Vol. 56, Issue 5, pp. 18-24.	No relevant outcomes
Mouratidou, T., Ford, F. A., Wademan, S. E., Fraser, R. B. Are the benefits of the 'Healthy Start' food support scheme sustained at three months postpartum? Results from the Sheffield 'before and after' study. 2010. Maternal and Child Nutrition, Vol. 6, Issue 4, pp. 347-57.	No relevant outcomes
Greenough, A., Shaheen, S. O., Shennan, A., Seed, P. T., Poston, L. Respiratory outcomes in early childhood following antenatal vitamin C and E supplementation. 2010. Thorax, Vol. 65, Issue 11, pp. 998-1003.	No relevant outcomes
Dalziel K., Segal L., Katz R. Cost-effectiveness of mandatory folate fortification v. other options for the prevention of neural tube defects: results from Australia and New Zealand. 2010. Public Health Nutrition, Vol. 13, Issue 4, pp. 566-78.	Wrong population
Julvez, J., Fortuny, J., Mendez, M., Torrent, M., Ribas-Fito, N., Sunyer, J. Maternal use of folic acid supplements during pregnancy and four-year-old neurodevelopment in a population-based birth cohort. 2009. Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology, Vol. 23, Issue 3, pp. 199-206.	No relevant outcomes
Ramakrishnan, U., Nguyen, P., Martorell, R. 2009. Effects of micronutrients on growth of children under 5 y of age: meta-analyses of single and multiple nutrient interventions. 2009. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, Vol. 89, Issue 1, pp. 191-203.	No relevant outcomes
Grosse, S. D., Ouyang, L., Collins, J. S., Green, D., Dean, J. H., Stevenson, R. E. Economic evaluation of a neural tube defect recurrence-prevention program. 2008. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, Vol. 35, Issue 6, pp. 572-77.	Wrong population
Stockley, L., Lund, V. Use of folic acid supplements, particularly by low-income and young women: a series of systematic reviews to inform public health policy in the UK. 2008. Public Health Nutrition, Vol. 11, Issue 8, pp. 807-21.	No relevant outcomes

Appendix C i

Reference	Exclusion reason
Wilson, R. D., Johnson, J. A., Wyatt, P., Allen, V., Gagnon, A., Langlois, S., Blight, C., Audibert, F., Desilets, V., Brock, J. A., Koren, G., Goh, Y. I., Nguyen, P., Kapur, B. Genetics Committee of the Society of Obstetricians, Gynaecologists of, Canada, The Motherrisk, Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of folic acid in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies 2007. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology Canada: JOGC, Vol. 29, Issue 12, pp. 1003-26.	No relevant outcomes
Neidecker-Gonzales, O., Nestel, P., Bouis, H. Estimating the global costs of vitamin A capsule supplementation: a review of the literature. 2007. Food & Nutrition Bulletin, Vol. 28, Issue 3, pp. 307-16.	No relevant outcomes
de Weerd, S., Polder, J. J., Cohen-Overbeek, T. E., Zimmermann, L. J., Steegers, E. A. Preconception care: preliminary estimates of costs and effects of smoking cessation and folic acid supplementation. 2004. Journal of Reproductive Medicine, Vol. 49, Issue 5, pp. 338-44.	Intervention not relevant
Wilson, R. D., Davies, G., Desilets, V., Reid, G. J., Summers, A., Wyatt, P., Young, D., Genetics Committee Executive, Council of the Society of Obstetricians, Gynaecologists of, Canada. The use of folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. 2003. Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology Canada: JOGC, Vol. 25, Issue 11, pp. 959-73.	No relevant outcomes
Sircar, B. K., Ghosh, S., Sengupta, P. G., Gupta, D. N., Mondal, S. K., Sur, D., Deb, M., Manna, B., Bhattacharya, S. K. Impact of vitamin A supplementation to rural children on morbidity due to diarrhea. 2001. Indian Journal of Medical Research, Vol. 113, pp. 53-59.	Non - OECD
Vinutha, B., Mehta, M. N., Shanbag, P. Vitamin a status of pregnant women and effect of postpartum vitamin a supplementation. 2000. Indian Pediatrics, Vol. 37, Issue 11, pp. 1188-93.	Non - OECD
Sayers, A., Lawlor, D., Fraser, W. Tobias, J. H. Negligible influence of vitamin d status on cortical bone development in childhood: Findings from a large prospective cohort study. 2011. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research, Vol. 26.	Not retrievable
Metayer, C., Milne, E., Dockerty, J. D., Clavel, J., Pombo-de-Oliveira, M. S., Wesseling, C., Spector, L. G., Schuz, J., Petridou, E., Ezzat, S., Armstrong, B. K., Rudant, J., Koifman, S., Kaatsch, P., Moschovi, M., Rashed, W., Selvin, S., McCauley, K., Kang, A. Y., Hung, R. J., Buffler, P. A., Infante-Rivard, C. Maternal supplementation with folic acid and other vitamins before and during pregnancy and risk of leukemia in the offspring: A childhood leukemia international consortium (CLIC) study. 2013. Cancer Research, Vol. 73, Issue 8.	No relevant outcomes
Desai, A. M., Goebel, J. W., Cavanaugh, T. M. A cost-effectiveness analysis of vitamin d testing and supplementation strategies on quality-adjusted life-years in pediatric renal transplant recipients. 2013. Value in Health, Vol. 16, Issue 3.	Wrong population
Pentieva, K., McGarel, C., McNulty, B., Ward, M., Elliott, N., Strain, J. J.,Rollins, M. D., McNulty, H. Effect of folic acid supplementation during pregnancy on growth and cognitive development of the offspring: A pilot follow-up investigation of children of FASSTT study participants. 2012. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society, Vol. 71, Issue OCE2.	No relevant outcomes
Honest, H., Forbes, C. A., Duree, K. H., Norman, G., Duffy, S. B., Tsourapas, A., Roberts, T. E., Barton, P. M., Jowett, S. M., Hyde, C. J., Khan, K. S. Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: Systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. 2009. Health Technology Assessment, Vol. 13, Issue 43, pp. 1-627.	No relevant intervention

Appendix C ii

Reference	Exclusion reason
Meads, C. A., Cnossen, J. S., Meher, S., Juarez-Garcia, A., ter Riet,	
G., Duley, L., Roberts, T. E., Mol, B. W., van der Post, J. A.,	
Leeflang, M. M., Barton, P. M., Hyde, C. J., Gupta, J. K., Khan, K. S.	
Methods of prediction and prevention of pre-eclampsia: Systematic	No relevant intervention.
reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic	
modelling. 2008. Health Technology Assessment, Vol. 12, Issue 6,	
pp. iii-iv,1-270.	
Rahmathullah, L., Tielsch, J. M., Thulasiraj, R. D., Bloem, M. W.,	
Osrin, D. Supplementing newborn infants with vitamin A reduces	No relevant outcomes
mortality at age 6 months. 2004. Evidence-Based Healthcare, Vol. 8,	
Issue 1, pp. 30-32.	
Alm, B., Wennergren, G., Norvenius, S. G., Skjaerven, R.,	
Lagercrantz, H., Helweg-Larsen, K., Irgens, L. M. Nordic	N
Epidemiological Sids Study. Vitamin A and sudden infant death	No relevant outcomes
syndrome in Scandinavia 1992-1995. 2003. Acta Paediatrica,	
International Journal of Paediatrics, Vol. 92, Issue 2, pp. 162-164.	
Sanna, M. Nutritional supplements: healthy for your patients and	
healthy for your bottom line. 2002. American Chiropractor, Vol. 24,	No relevant outcomes
Issue 1, pp. 34-5.	
Healthy start, healthy futures: improving health services for children	Nint matrix of the
and young people, pregnant women and newborn babies in Barnet,	Not retrievable
Camden, Enfield, Haringey and Islington. 2003.	
Lerch C., Meissner T. Interventions for the prevention of nutritional	No selected to the second
rickets in term born children. 2007. Cochrane Database of Systematic	No relevant outcomes
Reviews.	
Shah, P. S., Ohlsoon, A. Effects of prenatal multimicronutrient	
supplementation on pregnancy outcomes: a meta-analysis (Structured	No relevant outcomes
abstract). 2009. CMAJ: Canadian Medical Association Journal, Vol.	
180, Issue 12.	
Rahimi, R., Nikfar, S., Reazie, A., Abdollahi, M. A meta-analysis on the	
efficacy and safety of combined vitamin C and E supplementation in	No relevant outcomes
preeclamptic women (Structured abstract). 2009. Hypertension in	
Pregnancy, Vol. 28, Issue 4, pp. 417-434.	
Blencowe, H., Cousens, S., Modell, B., Lawn, J. Folic acid to reduce	No relevant outcomes
neonatal mortality from neural tube disorders (Structured abstract).	No relevant outcomes
2010. International Journal of Epidemiology, Vol. 39, Supplement 1. Zipitis, C. S., Akobeng, A. K. Vitamin D supplementation in early	
childhood and risk of type 1 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-	
analysis (Structured abstract). 2008. Archives of Disease in	No relevant outcomes
Childhood, Vol. 93, Issue 6, pp. 512-17.	
Cranney, A., Horsley, T., O'Donnell, S., Weiler, H., Puil, L., Ooi, D.,	
Atkinson, S., Ward, L., Moher, D., Hanley, D., Fang, M., Yazdi, F.,	
Garritty, C., Sampson, M., Barrowman, N., Tsertsvadze, A.,	
Mamaladze, V. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to	No relevant outcomes
bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Database of Abstracts of	
Reviews of Effects. Issue 3, p. 235.	
Botto, L. D, Olney, R. S, Erickson, J. D.Vitamin supplements and the	
risk for congenital anomalies other than neural tube defects (Structured	
abstract). 2004. American Journal of Medical Genetics Part C -	No relevant outcomes
Seminars in Medical Genetics, Vol. 125, Issue 1, pp. 12-21.	
Wien, T. N., Pike, E., Wisloff, T. Staff, A., Smeland, S., Klemp, M.	
Cancer risk with folic acid supplements: a systematic review and meta-	No relevant outcomes
analysis (Structured abstract). 2012. BMJ Open, Vol. 2, Issue 1.	140 Tolovalit outcomes
Gera, T. Sachdev, H. P. Nestel, P. Effect of combining multiple	
micronutrients with iron supplementation on Hb [haemoglobin]	
response in children: systematic review of randomized controlled trials	No relevant outcomes
(Structured abstract). 2009. Public Health Nutrition. Vol. 12, Issue 6,	140 Televant Outcomes
pp. 756-73.	
ρρ. 100 10.	

Appendix C iii

Hujoel, P. P. Vitamin D and dental caries in controlled clinical trials: systematic review and meta-analysis (Structured abstract). 2013. Nutrition Reviews, Vol. 71, Issue 2, pp. 88-97. Wolff, T., Witkop, C. T., Miller, T., Syed, S. B. Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: an update of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record), 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. No relevant outcomes on the prevent preeclampsia study. 2007. Norsing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Hollow Study. J. Briddemiol Community Health, Vol. 68, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Morelevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relev	Reference	Exclusion reason
systematic review and meta-analysis (Structured abstract). 2013. No relevant outcomes		
Nutrition Reviews, Vol. 71, Issue 2, pp. 88-97. Wolff, T., Witkop, C. T., Miller, T., Syed, S. B. Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: an update of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Precelampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Pheodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin by pelicentation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morall M. Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementing the National Healthy Start Are ford and toucomes. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morall M. Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Whic		No relevant outcomes
Wolff, T., Witkop, C. T., Miller, T., Syed, S. B. Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: an update of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T., A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollouk. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater, S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., Tithe evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes No relevant outcom		
supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: an update of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start and Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. No relevant outcomes No rele		
the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P., Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zagap, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. MCGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. MCGee, E., Titamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. No relevant outcomes N		N. I
abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatisioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Not retrievable No relevant outcomes No releva		No relevant outcomes
Anon. Vitamin D supplementation in pregnancy: a systematic review (Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Tikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2., p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ. Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 1, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcome		
(Project record). 2011. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwievs Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. Moonan, M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes. No relevant outcomes. No relevant outcomes.		
Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic review and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted or universal? A mixed methods study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholis, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for No rel		No relevant outcomes
Maglione, M., Geotz, M., Wang, Z., Wagner, G., Hilton, L., Carter, J., Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. BMCGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 1, p. 9. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan, M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholis, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Heal		
Tringale, C., Newberry, S., Shekelle, P. Effectiveness and safety of vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D Supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
vitamin D in relation to bone health (Structured abstract). 2007. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. More relevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. More relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3, p. 343. Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The vidamine Project Report. 2015. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. Morella M. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Chung, M., Balk, E. M., Brendel, M., Ip, S., Lau, J., Lee, J., Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Nor relevant outcomes McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. No relevant outcomes		
Lichtenstein, A., Patel, K., Raman, G., Tatsioni, A., Terasawa, T., Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation 2013. No relevant outcomes		
Trikalinos, T. A. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Bornal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. No relevant outcomes		
outcomes (Structured abstract). 2009. Health Technology Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratry B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Assessment Database, Issue 3. Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Precelampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Not retrievable Article of study already included No r		110 Tolovani Galcomos
Bond, S. Vitamins C and E Do Not Help Prevent Preeclampsia. 2008. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. Mor relevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Mor relevant outcomes Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. No relevant outcomes		
Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health, Vol. 53, Issue 2, p. 169. Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, pp. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholis, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30S September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014.		
Briley, A., Chappell, L., Kelly, F., Shennan, A., Poston, L. The Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp. 16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Nitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014.		No relevant outcomes
in Pre-eclampsia Study. 2001. RCM Midwives Journal, Vol. 4, Issue 9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. No relevant outcomes McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Morelevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
9, pp. 288-291. Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Theodoratou, E., Tzoulaki, I., Zgaga, L., Ioannidis, J. P. Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. MCGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
multiple health outcomes: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Article of study already included included. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. No relevant outcomes McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. No relevant outcomes McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. No relevant outcomes Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Rolling, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes	Theodoratou F. Tzoulaki I. Zapas I. Joannidis I. P. Vitamin D and	
meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. 2014. BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Not retrievable cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
BMJ, Vol. 348, Issue 7952, p. 12. Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Monan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Anon. Preventing childhood vitamin D deficiency is cost-effective measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
measure. 2007. Nursing Standard, Vol. 21, Issue 21, pp.16-17. Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Monan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N., Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		Article of study already
Healthy Start national rollout. RCM Midwives, Vol. 10, Issue 1, p. 9. Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. No relevant outcomes		
Cater. S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Insight Project Report. 2011. McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Monan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
McGee, E., Shaw, N. Vitamin D supplementation: Putting recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		
recommendations into practice. 2013. Journal of Health Visiting, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
1, Issue 3, pp. 138-43. McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Monan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevent outcomes
McGee, E., Vitamin D Policy and Campaign 2006-2013. 2013. McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
McGee, E., The evidence for vitamin D supplementation. 2013. Monan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Moonan M., Hanratty B., Whitehead M. Which approach to vitamin supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.		
supplementation for mothers and children is more effective, targeted or universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dugdall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.		No relevant outcomes
universal? A mixed methods study in the North West of England. 2012. European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dugdall, N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.		
European Journal of Public Health. Vol. 22, Supplement 2, pp. 216-7. Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Pundall, N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.		No relevant outcomes
Moonan, M. Which is more Effective, A Universal or Targeted Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Pundall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Approach, to Implementing the National Healthy Start Programme? A Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Pundall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.		
Mixed Methods Study. J Epidemiol Community Health, Vol. 66, Supplement 1, pp. 44-45. Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		
Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		No relevant outcomes
Nicholls, H. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		
1st October 2011-30st September 2012. 2013. Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.	Supplement 1, pp. 44-45.	
Tavistock Institute, Symbia. Healthy Start: Rapid Evaluation Of Early Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		No relevant outcomes
Impact On Beneficiaries, Health Professionals, Retailers And Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		
Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dundall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay		
Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Royald J. W. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		N. I.
additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes		No relevant outcomes
Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. Pugdall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay	Contractors. 2012.	No relevant outcomes
2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dugdall, N., Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for	
Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012.	
programme. 2014. No relevant outcomes	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme.	No relevant outcomes
programme. 2014. Dugdall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Dundall N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot	No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes
	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014.	No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes
2011.	Contractors. 2012. Radford, J. sm Borough Council – Report To Members: The Case for additional targeted Healthy Start vitamin supplementation. 2012. Ellis, N. Evaluation of Camden Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Ellis, N., Patel, L. Evaluation of Islington Healthy Start vitamins pilot programme. 2014. Dugdall, N. Healthy Start vitamins distribution case study: Torbay.	No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes No relevant outcomes

Appendix C iv

Reference	Exclusion reason
NHS Wales. Cardiff Vitamin Project: Performance Evaluation Report 1st April 2010-31st March 2011. 2011.	No relevant outcomes
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Vitamin D: implementation of existing guidance to prevent deficiency. 2014.	Not relevant in its entirety. Relevant studies already checked.
Gillespie, B. Healthy Start for All Children: Business Case. 2009.	No relevant outcomes
Rotherham Borough Council. Rotherham Borough Council – Report To Members: Vitamin D. 2012.	No relevant outcomes
London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham and O. Oyebode. Healthy start and vitamin d supplementation of mothers and children 0- 5 years of age: Report of the Cabinet Member for Health and Adult Social Care. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Whitworth, D., Dowswell, T. Routine pre-pregnancy health promotion for improving pregnancy outcomes. 2009. Cochrane System Review, Issue 4.	No relevant outcomes
EuroCat. Prevention of Neural Tube Defects by Periconceptional Folic Acid Supplementation in Europe. 2009.	No relevant outcomes
Rumbold, A., Middleton, P., Pan, N., and Crowther, C. A. Vitamin supplementation for preventing miscarriage. 2011. Cochrane Database System Review, Issue 1.	No relevant outcomes
van den Broek, N., Dou, L., Othman, M., Neilson, J. P., Gates, S., Gulmezoglu, A. M. Vitamin A supplementation during pregnancy for maternal and newborn outcomes. 2010. Cochrane Database System Review, Issue 11.	No relevant outcomes
Pena-Rosas, J. P., De-Regil, L. M., Dowswell, T., Viteri, F. E. Daily oral iron supplementation during pregnancy. 2012. Cochrane Database System Review, Vol. 12.	No relevant outcomes
Lassi, Z. S., Salam, R. A., Haider, B. A., Bhutta, Z. A. Folic acid supplementation during pregnancy for maternal health and pregnancy outcomes. 2013. Cochrane Database System Review, Vol. 3.	No relevant outcomes
De-Regil, L. M., Fernandez-Gaxiola, A. C., Dowswell, T., Pena-Rosas, J. P. Effects and safety of periconceptional folate supplementation for preventing birth defects. 2010. Cochrane Database System Review, Issue 10.	No relevant outcomes
Morgan, A., Varely, D., Arber, M., Cikalo, M. Burley, Victoria J., Fitzgerald, A., Glanville, J. Vitamin D: A Systematic Review of Effectiveness and Cost-Effectiveness of Activities to Increase Awareness, Uptake and Provision of Vitamin D Supplements in at Risk Groups. 2013.	Not relevant in its entirety. Relevant studies already checked.
Jacklin, P., Restsa, P., Kwan, I. Rapid Economic Review of Public Health Interventions Designed to Improve the Nutrition of Children aged 0-5 years. 2006.	Wrong interventions
Jacklin, P., Restsa, P., Kwan, I. Rapid Economic Review of Public Health Interventions Designed to Improve the Nutrition of Preconceptual, Pregnant and Post-Partum Women. 2006.	Wrong interventions
SHM. Maternal and Child Nutrition Programme Guidance: Fieldwork report Final version (v3.0). 2007.	No relevant outcomes
Kwan, I., Sekhri, A. Review 7: The effectiveness and cost- effectiveness of interventions to promote an optimal intake of Vitamin D to improve the nutrition of pre-conceptual, pregnant and postpartum women and children, in low income households. 2007.	No relevant outcomes
D'Souza, D., King, S. E., McCormick, F., McFadden, A., Renfrew, M. J. Review 6: The effectiveness of public health interventions to improve the nutrition of 2 to 5 year old children. 2008.	No relevant outcomes
McCormick, F., Moreton, J. A., d'Souza, D., King, S. E.,McFadden, A., Renfrew, M. J. Review 5: The effectiveness of public health interventions to improve the nutrition of young children aged 6-24 months. 2007	No relevant outcomes

Appendix C v

Reference	Exclusion reason
D'Souza, D., King, S., McFadden, A., Moreton, J. A., Wright, K.,	
McCormick, F., Renfrew, M. J., Dyson, L. Review 2: The effectiveness	Wrong interventions
of public health interventions to improve the nutrition of pregnant	vviong intorventions
women. 2007.	
Kwan, I., Sekhri, A. Review 8: Supplementary review of the evidence	Nie velevent sytesmess
of the effectiveness of public health interventions to improve the	No relevant outcomes
nutrition of infants/children aged 6 months to 5 years. 2007. McCormick, F., Moreton, J. A., King, S., D'Souza, L., Renfrew, M. J.	
Review 3: The effectiveness of public health interventions to improve	No relevant outcomes
the nutrition of postpartum women. 2007.	No relevant outcomes
McCormick, F., Moreton, J. A., King, S., D'Souza, L., Renfrew, M. J.	
Review 1: The effectiveness of public health interventions to promote	No relevant outcomes
nutrition of pre-conceptional women. 2007.	
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Costing statement:	No relevant outcomes
Maternal and child nutrition. 2008.	No relevant outcomes
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Maternal and child	Wrong interventions
nutrition. 2008.	vviolig interventions
Southampton County Council. Healthy Start Scheme Collation of	No relevant outcomes
findings and recommendations July 2013 Summary report. 2013.	
NHS Lambeth CCG and Boots the Chemist. Agreement For Provision	No relevent outcomes
Of A Vitamin D Healthy Start Service By Pharmacists In Community Pharmacy Premises Within Lambeth. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Roberts, H. Process evaluation of a new scheme offering free vitamins	
to families in Hackney and the City. 2012.	No relevant outcomes
Leven, L. V., Longbottom, K., Jackson A. D. Efficacy of vitamin D	
deficiency prevention strategies in Glasgow's maternity services. 2012.	No relevant outcomes
Archives of Diseases in Childhood, Vol. 97, Issue 3, p. 299.	
Jagatia, S., Lee, D., Haynes, C., Knuckey S., Cook, G. Measuring and	
improving vitamin D promotion and prescribing to prenatal and	No relevant outcomes
postnatal women within the North West. 2011.	
Austin, F., Jewell, R., Dunn, S. Healthy Start and Vitamin D Evaluation	No relevant outcomes
Report: Newham. 2012.	
South Warwickshire Foundation Trust. Q2 Healthy Start Returns 2014.	No relevant outcomes
South Warwickshire Foundation Trust. Q1 Healthy Start Returns 2014. South Warwickshire Foundation Trust. HS Returns 13-14.	No relevant outcomes
Southern Health NHS Foundation Trust. Health Start Vitamin Returns	No relevant outcomes
Audit 2013.	No relevant outcomes
Southern Health NHS Foundation Trust. Healthy Start Vitamin Returns	
Quarterly Audit.	No relevant outcomes
Tayyab, S. Healthy Start Vitamins Case Study: London Borough of	Nie zale zasta teanan
Tower Hamlets.	No relevant outcomes
Peace, E. Healthy Start Vitamins Case Study: Shropshire Council.	No relevant outcomes
Clack, M. Healthy Start Vitamins Case Study: London Borough of	No relevant outcomes
Hackney.	
Ashfield, S. Healthy Start Audit. 2012.	No relevant outcomes
Solihull Metropolitan Council. Healthy Start: Cost of HS vitamin	
strategy for Solihull pregnant and breastfeeding mums and eligible	No relevant outcomes
families. 2014.	
Solihull Metropolitan Council. Business case: Universal provision of vitamin D for all babies in Solihull aged 4 weeks to 2 years. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Solihull Metropolitan Council. Healthy Start – Position Statement –	
May 2013.	No relevant outcomes
Swindon Borough Council. Vitamin D Pathway - November 2012.	
2 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 · 3 ·	No relevant outcomes
Royal Borough of Greenwich Public Health and Well-being. Healthy	No relevant autoamas
Start Maternity Vitamins Pilot in QEH Evaluation Report.	No relevant outcomes
Royal Borough of Greenwich Public Health and Well-being. Healthy	No relevant outcomes
Start Vitamins Pilot in Greenwich Children's Centres Evaluation Report.	140 FOIOVAIRE OUTOUTHES

Appendix C vi

Reference	Exclusion reason
Segal, L., Dalziel, K., Katz, R. A Report To Fsanz Informing A Strategy For Increasing Folate Levels To Prevent Neural Tube Defects: A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis Of Options. 2007.	Wrong population
Sefton Council. York Health Economics Consortium (YHEC) Systematic Review and Economic Model on cost effectiveness of moving the Healthy Start Vitamin Programme from the current targeted offering, to a universal offering. (Commissioned by National Institute for Health & Care Excellence – NICE). SEFTON COUNCIL PUBLIC HEALTH DEPARTMENT RESPONSE.	No relevant outcomes
Punjya, S. Establishing a Framework to Assess the Cost-Effectiveness of IIPH's Folic Acid Interventions for Women of Reproductive Age. 2013.	Non- OECD
Horton, S. The economic impact of micronutrient deficiencies. Micronutrient Deficiencies during the Weaning Period and the First Years of Life. Vol. 54, pp. 187-202.	No relevant outcomes
Gyles, C. L., Lenoir-Wijnkoop, I., Carlberg, J. G., Senanayake, V., Gutierrez-Ibarluzea, I., Poley, M. J., Dubois, D., Jones, P. J. Health economics and nutrition: a review of published evidence. Nutrition Reviews. Vol. 70, Issue 12, pp. 693-708.	No relevant intervention
Alderton, S. Do we need free vitamins for all babies and young children in the UK? Nutritional Bulletin, Vol. 39, Issue 2, pp. 187-94. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
PHE West Midlands. Briefing Paper – Healthy Start. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
MRHA. Certificate of GDP Compliance of a Wholesale Distributor: Dudley Metropolitan Borough Council. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Dudley Public Health. Q1 2013/13 All Vitamin Return Totals. 2014.	No relevant outcomes
Healthy Start. Healthy Start quarterly report England: September 2012.	No relevant outcomes
Dudley Public Health. Healthy Start - Action Plan to Increase Uptake: 2011/2012.	No relevant outcomes
Dudley Public Health. Healthy Start Vitamins - Annual Report 2011-2012.	No relevant outcomes
Mills JL, Raymond E. Effects of recent research on recommendations for periconceptional folate supplement use. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1993;678:137-45	No relevant intervention
Romano PS, Waitzman NJ, Scheffler RM, Pi RD. Folic acid fortification of grain: an economic analysis. Am J Public Health. 1995;85(5):667-76.	No relevant intervention

Appendix C vii

APPENDIX D

Data Extraction Tables

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Authors: Bendich et al. Year: 1997 Aim of study: To use published risk estimates associated with vitamin supplement intake to project potential annual cost reductions in US hospitalisation charges The following data extraction reports on the folic acid component of the work only. Type of economic analysis: Cost analysis: Cost analysis: Economic perspective: Health care system (some societal) Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	Source population/s: General US population. Where the focus is on folic acid the population was all pregnant women. Setting: Health care system Data sources: Published risk estimates, annual hospitalisation charges, retail prices of vitamins.	Intervention/s description: Vitamin supplementation with multivitamins containing folic acid. Comparator/control/s description: No supplementation is implied Sample sizes: N/A	Outcomes: The outcomes of the intervention were measured in terms of the costs to the health care system of NTDs considering the extra costs of providing vitamin supplementation minus the cost of avoidable hospital charges and the lifetime cost of NTDs. Time horizon: 1 year and lifetime cost of spina bifida Discount rates: N.A. Benefits Costs NR Perspective: Health care system and societal costs of spina bifida Measures of uncertainty: NR Modelling method: N.A.	Based on retail prices, the cost of providing multivitamins with folic acid supplementation for pregnant women costs \$162 million (£104 million). The authors calculate that reducing the risk of NTDs and other conditions at the same time, could prevent hospital charges of more than \$1.3 billion (£832 million) per year, which is a cost saving ⁸ . Secondary analysis: NA	Limitations identified by author: None Limitations identified by review team: No health outcomes were included. No sensitivity analyses were reported. No model structure was reported as this was as a cost analysis. Evidence gaps: NR Source of funding: Hoffmann-LaRoche Inc.
Authors: Filby et al. ⁴ Year: 2014	Source population/s: Pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under the age of 5 years in the UK	Intervention/s description: Universal supplementation of vitamin D to pregnant and breastfeeding	Outcomes: The outcomes were the number of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency cases and the total cost associated with the	Primary analysis: Total costs were £14,170,915 before the intervention and £18,257,057 after the	Limitations identified by author: The great deal of uncertainty around the estimation of several inputs.

Please note that although this study included other conditions (low birth weight and cardiovascular birth defects) in the economic evaluation, these are not outcomes of interest as defined in the scope for this project.

Appendix D

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Aim of study: The overall aim of this project was to provide an estimate to NICE of the cost-effectiveness of interventions to increase awareness of vitamin D guidance The economic evaluation assessed the economic impact of a campaign carried out in Birmingham to promote universal uptake of vitamin D supplementation among pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under the age of 5 years Type of economic analysis: Cost-consequences analysis Economic perspective: Health care provider (local health authority) Quality score: Minor limitations Applicability: Directly applicable	Setting: Primary care and outpatient setting Data sources: Inputs for the analysis were taken from various sources such as national registries and statistics, official health authorities as well as from published studies. Some assumptions were also made. For example, the size of the eligible population was taken from the Office for National Statistics. The cost of the intervention was derived from published studies, while the cost per unit of vitamin D was supplied by the Department of Health.	women and children under the age of 5 years Comparator/control/s description: The comparator was no universal supplementation of vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) (the epidemiological and economic situation before the proposed intervention) Sample sizes: the eligible population of pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers and children under the age of 5 in the UK	intervention implementation (cost of vitamin D supplementation minus saved costs of management of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency). The cost per deficiency averted was also reported separately for women and children. Time horizon: Might have been 1 year Discount rates: N.A. Benefits Costs Perspective: NHS Measures of uncertainty: Univariate sensitivity analyses Modelling method: A conventional cost- effectiveness modelling framework was used to calculate the expected outcomes of the intervention. Influential inputs were prevalence of vitamin D at baseline and after the intervention; uptake of vitamin D after the intervention; annual cost of supplying vitamin D and cost of treating symptomatic vitamin D deficiency.	intervention, resulting in an incremental cost of £4,086,142 for the whole eligible population. The cost per symptomatic deficiency averted was £2,506 for pregnant/breastfeeding women and £1,229 for children under 5 years. Secondary analysis: Increasing the baseline prevalence of symptomatic vitamin D deficiency increases the cost-savings. A key result is that the intervention is cost-saving up to an intervention cost of around £1.5 million for pregnant/breastfeeding mothers (£2.65 million in the base case), while the intervention is never cost-saving for children.	Limitations identified by review team: The analysis is well presented and based on valid sources. The use of QALYs as measure of benefit would have been useful. Evidence gaps: There is high uncertainty around some key model parameters and some assumptions were needed Source of funding: NICE
Authors: Salford CCG	Source population/s: Pregnant women and	Intervention/s description: The	Outcomes: The outcomes of the proposal were the costs	Primary analysis: The yearly costs of universal	Limitations identified by author: N.A.
Year: 2013/14	breastfeeding mothers (up to	intervention under	of universal provision of	provision of vitamin D	uuuioi. N.A.

Appendix D

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Aim of study: To assess the economic impact of universal supply of vitamin D for targeted groups (pregnant and breastfeeding women and young children) Type of economic analysis: Cost analysis: Economic perspective: NHS	the age of one year of the baby) and young children (up to 4 years of age), based on data from Great Manchester and Salford Setting: Primary care setting in Greater Manchester and Salford Data sources: All data on patient demographics, prevalence, prior vitamin use, medical treatment, inpatient	examination is the universal provision of vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) to pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers (up to the age of one year of the baby) and young children (up to 4 years of age) Comparator/control/s description: No universal supply of	vitamin D supplementation and the cost savings due to a reduction of resource use associated to treatment of vitamin D deficiency consequences Time horizon: The time horizon is unclear but it might have been 1 year Discount rates: N.A. Benefits Costs	supplementation were £1,821,437 (£1,323,323 after reclaims from DH) in Greater Manchester and £182,144 (£132,332 after reclaims from DH in Salford. In the latter setting, namely Salford, assuming a 10% incidence reduction, the net cost of the intervention would be £121,140. If including	Limitations identified by review team: This proposal focuses mainly on the budget impact of the intervention and does not derive a comprehensive benefit measure of the health impact of the proposal. No measure of benefit was estimated and the study cannot be considered a full economic evaluation.
Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	care, outpatient visits and final outcomes and costs appear to have been obtained from official statistics and registry databases. Data on efficacy of vitamin D supplementation in reducing vitamin D deficiency were taken from results of a health campaign in Birmingham.	vitamin D (current pattern of care, for example current uptake) Sample sizes: N.A. (full eligible population in Greater Manchester and Salford)	Perspective: The perspective of the local health authorities appears to have been adopted Measures of uncertainty: N.A. Modelling method: N.A.	the distribution costs, the net cost would be £152,920. Secondary analysis: N.A.	Only vitamin D related treatment costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for. Evidence gaps: NR Source of funding: NR
Authors: Salford CCG (Business case) Year: 2014 Aim of study: To estimate the economic impact of universal	Source population/s: All pregnant women, 12 months postnatal and children under age of 5 years Setting: Inpatient and outpatient setting in Salford Data sources: Data on	Intervention/s description: Universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins for all mothers during pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old, and for all children under 4 years old in	Outcomes: The outcomes of the intervention were measured in terms of the costs to the health care payer considering the extra costs of universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins (running costs, costs of vitamins, and costs	Primary analysis: The expected net costs of the service are £73,932 for year 1, £37,063 for year 2, and £39,632 for year 3 Secondary analysis: The net cost in the first,	Limitations identified by author: The authors identified some inherent risks in implementing the Healthy Start scheme due to the significant variance and uncertainty in uptake levels.
supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins for pregnant women and until their child is 12 months old, and for all	patient demographics, prevalence, prior vitamin use, medical treatment, inpatient care, outpatient visits and final outcomes and costs	Salford Comparator/control/s description: The implicit comparator was	of publicity) minus the savings due to the financial (tangible) benefits (directly correlated to uptake)	second, and third year amounts, respectively, to £37,732, £36,063, and £38,632 without publicity campaign	Limitations identified by review team: The study has no particular limitations although it focused mainly on the

Appendix D

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
children under 5 years old in Salford, UK	were obtained from official statistics, registries, and databases in Salford and a	the current pattern of care, which is no intervention.	Time horizon: 3 years Discount rates: N.A.	costs; £42,873, £46,053, and £52,337 if highest rate of uptake is	financial impact (extra costs and savings) of the intervention. No measure
Type of economic analysis: Cost analysis	previous report for Greater Manchester. For example, the cost reductions in vitamin	Sample sizes: the eligible population of	Benefits Costs	achieved without publicity campaign costs; and £79,073,	of benefit was estimated and the study cannot be considered a full economic
Economic perspective: Health care provider	D deficiency related illnesses was taken from a report for	mothers during pregnancy and until	Perspective: The perspective of the local	£47,053, and £53,337 if highest rate of uptake is	evaluation
.	Birmingham and Lincolnshire (plus some conservative	their child is 12 months old, and for all children	health authorities and Department of Health	achieved with publicity campaign costs.	Only vitamin D related health outcome treatment
Quality score: Very serious limitations	assumptions)	under 4 years old in Salford	appears to have been adopted		costs were included (rickets). The Healthy Start vitamins offer other
Applicability: Partially applicable			Measures of uncertainty:		benefits which may not have been accounted for.
7 11			Various alternative scenarios were considered		Evidence gaps:
			(with/without publicity campaign costs and at		NR
			different uptake rates)		Source of funding: NR
			Modelling method: N.A.		
Authors:	Source population/s:	Intervention/s	Outcomes:	Primary analysis:	Limitations identified by
McGee		description:	Cost of vitamin	Annual cost of	author:
Varia	Pregnant women and those	Universal vitamin	supplementation for target	supplying vitamins in	NR
Year: 2010	with a child of up t 12 months old. Also, children under 4	supplementation of vitamin D (with Healthy	groups.	scenario 1: 100% uptake £659,952. 10%	Limitations identified by
2010	vears old.	Start vitamins) .	Cost of treating vitamin D	uptake in two PCTs and	review team:
Aim of study:	years old.	Scenario 1: All pregnant	deficiency.	25% uptake in one PCT	review team.
To estimate the cost of	Setting: Birmingham (3	women and postnatal	delicioney.	£102,984.	Not a formal economic
universal vitamin D	PCTs)	women and children	Time horizon:	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	evaluation but a costing
supplementation for		under the age of 4.	One year	25% uptake for women	study.
pregnant women (and up	Data sources:	Scenario 2: All pregnant	-	and children citywide	
until their child is 12	Local data on population	and postnatal women	Discount rates:	(all 3 PCTs) £164,988.	The source of treatment
months old) and children	numbers for target groups	and only those children	Benefits: N/A		cost was not reported.
up to four years old, in	pregnant women and children	covered under the	Costs: N/A	Estimated cost of	Only the season of
Birmingham	under 4 years old (source not	Healthy Start scheme		treated rickets for one	Only the cost of
Type of economic	cited); incidence of vitamin D		Perspective	year = £5,000 x 33	purchasing the vitamin and delivery were
analysis:	deficiency in under-fives 2009-2010 from survey of	Comparator/control/s	NHS (PCT)	cases = £165,000.	included. Resource use,
ununyono.	2003-2010 Holli Survey 01	Comparator/control/s			included. Nesource use,

Appendix D

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Cost analysis Compared the cost of two scenarios of 'universal' supplementation. Economic perspective: NHS Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable	cases of children in three Birmingham PCTs treated for vitamin D deficiency; number of Healthy Start beneficiaries from DH data; local cost of Healthy Start vitamins; and costs of delivery to different distribution points. Cost of treating vitamin D deficiency estimated at £5,000 per year (source not cited).	description: No universal supplementation Sample sizes: Total: 17,311 pregnant women and 68,609 children under 4 Intervention: As above. Control: NR	Measures of uncertainty No uncertainty analysis was undertaken. Modelling method This was a costing study. The study estimated the cost of vitamin supplementation in the two target groups based on different uptake scenarios. These were compared to the cost of treating vitamin D deficiency in Birmingham.	Annual cost of supplying vitamins in scenario 2: 100% uptake £124,414. 25% uptake £31,103. Secondary analysis: NR.	training etc. were not included. Only vitamin D related treatment costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins offer other benefits which may not have been accounted for. Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research: NR Source of funding: NR
Authors: NHS Lambeth CCG (Business case)	Source population/s: Pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers (up to	Intervention/s description: Universal supplementation of	Outcomes: The outcomes of the intervention were measured in terms of the	Primary analysis: The expected costs of the intervention are	Limitations identified by author: N.A.
Year: 2013/2014	the age of one year of the baby) and children up to the age of 4 years, based on	vitamin D (with Healthy Start vitamins) for all mothers during	costs to the health care payer considering the extra costs of universal provision	£180,342 for the first year (£90,171 for Southwark and £90.171	Limitations identified by review team: This proposal focuses mainly
Aim of study: To estimate the economic impact of universal supplementation of vitamin D for all mothers during pregnancy and until their child is 12	data from Lambeth & Southwark Setting: Inpatient and outpatient setting in Lambeth & Southwark	pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old, and for all children under 4 years old provided through the Healthy start vitamins	of vitamin D minus the savings due to the reduced costs associated to lower incidence of vitamin D deficiency Time horizon: The time	for Lambeth) and £118,195 for subsequent years (£59,097.50 for each borough). The costs associated with vitamin D deficiency and rickets	on the budget impact of the intervention and does not derive a comprehensive benefit measure of the health impact of the proposal. It cannot be considered a
months old, and for all children under 4 years old in the area of Lambeth and Southwark (UK), not only to comply with recent national	Data sources: All data on patient demographics, prevalence, prior vitamin use, medical treatment, inpatient care, outpatient visits and final outcomes and costs	Comparator/control/s description: Universal supplementation of vitamin D is solely for babies up to 6 months of age (current standard	horizon is unclear as the proposal applies to the future policy of the local health authorities (results reported fully for the first year)	in Lambeth & Southwark which is estimated to cost £383,102 per annum (much higher than the cost of programme	full economic evaluation. Only vitamin D related costs were included. The Healthy Start vitamins offer other benefits which
recommendations but also to reduce health inequalities in vitamin D deficiency	were obtained from official statistics and databases in Lambeth & Southwark. For example, outpatient data were taken from the	of care) Sample sizes: the eligible population of mothers during	Discount rates: N.A. Benefits Costs Perspective: The	implementation). Hypothetical scenarios for the impact of the intervention on vitamin D deficiency and rickets	may not have been accounted for. Evidence gaps:

Appendix D v

database of the Evelina		analysis		
Children's Hospital and the Kings College Hospital in 2012. Admission costs were based on tariff costs assigned by the Healthcare Resources Group.	pregnancy and until their child is 12 months old, and for all children under 4 years old in the two areas of Lambeth and Southwark (n=34,013)	perspective of the local health authorities appears to have been adopted Measures of uncertainty: N.A.	prevalence were also considered. Secondary analysis: N.A.	NR Source of funding: NR
		Modelling method: N.A.		
pregnant women and women trying to become pregnant (hypothetical population for the economic model) Setting: Health-care setting in the Netherlands Data sources: Costs of folic acid supplementation: Dutch drug price list Prevalence data: Dutch studies and registry Efficacy data: published studies Costs for spina bifida: One study carried out in the US Discounted life-years gained per prevented case of spina bifida: Assumption Life expectancy: Dutch central Bureau of Statistics	description: Folic acid supplementation (0.5mg, daily) from at least 4 weeks before until at least 8 weeks after conception. Comparator/control/s description: No folic acid supplementation (current pattern of care in the Dutch setting) Sample sizes: N/A	outcomes were the costs and benefits (measured as lifeyear gained) of the interventions, which were calculated using mainly objective data Time horizon: Lifetime Discount rates: Benefits: 4% Costs: 4% Perspective: Society Measures of uncertainty: Univariate, multivariate, and probabilistic sensitivity analysis Modelling method: A conventional pharmacoeconomic model with the outcome expressed	incremental cost per discounted life-year gained through periconceptional supplementation of acid folic was NLG 3,900 using 2000 prices. £1,488.90. Secondary analysis: The cost-effectiveness remained mostly below NLG 10,000 (€4,500) (£3,817.69) using plausible alternative inputs and ranged from cost-saving to a maximum of NLG 14,900 (£5,688.35) in the multivariate analysis and NLG 12,900 (£4924.82) in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis	Limitations identified by author: The authors acknowledged that the use of QALYs would have strengthened the analysis. Moreover, the estimate of direct costs of care for spina bifida were not available in the Netherlands and were taken from a US source, thus leading to transferability issues related to the differences between the Dutch and US health care systems. It was also stated that some assumptions made in the model were conservative and thus the economic and health benefits of the intervention might have been underestimated. Limitations identified by review team: The
2 bar Sptrifith Sir DCspPsEsCsCpbL	o12. Admission costs were ased on tariff costs ssigned by the Healthcare desources Group. fource population/s: Dutch regnant women and women ying to become pregnant hypothetical population for the economic model) setting: Health-care setting in the Netherlands that sources: costs of folic acid upplementation: Dutch drug rice list revalence data: Dutch tudies and registry difficacy data: published tudies costs for spina bifida: One tudy carried out in the US discounted life-years gained er prevented case of spina ifida: Assumption ife expectancy: Dutch	under 4 years old in the two areas of Lambeth and Southwark (n=34,013) fource population/s: Dutch regnant women and women ying to become pregnant hypothetical population for the economic model) setting: Health-care setting in the Netherlands total sources: Costs of folic acid upplementation: Dutch drug rice list revalence data: Dutch tudies and registry difficacy data: published tudies costs for spina bifida: One tudy carried out in the US discounted life-years gained er prevented case of spina ifida: Assumption ife expectancy: Dutch	or a control of the test of folic acid upplementation: Dutch drug rice list revalence data: Dutch trudies and registry efficacy data: published tudies costs for spina bifida: One tudy carried out in the US biscounted life-years gained er prevented case of spina ifida: Assumption ife expectancy: Dutch entral Bureau of Statistics under 4 years old in the two areas of Lambeth and Southwark (n=34,013) Intervention/s acreas of Lambeth and Southwark (n=34,013) Intervention/s description: Folic acid supplementation (0.5mg, daily) from at least 4 weeks before until at least 8 weeks after conception. Comparator/control/s description: No folic acid supplementation (current pattern of care in the Dutch setting) Sample sizes: N/A Measures of uncertainty: N.A. Outcomes: Model outcomes were the costs and benefits (measured as life-year gained) of the interventions, which were calculated using mainly objective data Time horizon: Lifetime Discount rates: Benefits: 4% Costs: 4% Perspective: Society Measures of uncertainty: Univariate, multivariate, and probabilistic sensitivity analysis	under 4 years old in the two areas of Lambeth and Southwark (n=34,013) Measures of uncertainty: N.A. Modelling method: N.A.

Appendix D vi

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
					generally not clearly described. More details on total costs and benefits of the interventions compared would have been useful (only ICERs reported). The study was published in 2002 and it may be not relevant given more recent data available to decision makers.
					Evidence gaps: Need for assumptions on total costs and survival for children with spina bifida.
					Source of funding: None
Authors:	Source population/s:	Intervention/s	Outcomes:	Primary analysis:	Limitations identified by
Turner et al.	Pregnant women and	description:	Cost of vitamin		author:
Vacan	breastfeeding mothers up to	Universal	supplementation	Cost of supplying	NR
Year: 2012	one year postnatally and children up to the age of 5.	supplementation (with Healthy Start vitamins)	Cost of treating vitamin deficiency.	universally assuming 100% uptake:	Limitations identified by
2012	children up to the age of 5.	in target group	deficiency.	£2,336,475.	review team:
Aim of study:	Setting:	in target group	Time horizon:	Cost after claiming back	review team.
The aim of this three	Greater Manchester	Comparator/control/s	NR – options for 3 years are	HS costs from DH:	Report includes some
month project was to		description:	given in executive summary.	£1,676,592	crude estimates of costs.
investigate the potential	Data sources:	Vitamin		Savings from reduced	Cost of implementing the
health effects of	Costs:	supplementation as	Discount rates:	spending on treatment	scheme only included the
universal access to	HS supplements: DH	present	Benefits: N/A	for vitamin D deficiency:	costs of supplying the
	Treatment of vitamin D deficiency: NHS	No comparative	Costs: No discounting	£4,248,322 Other savings could	vitamins, no resource use included.
Healthy Start vitamins	Treatment of rickets:	analysis was	Barrani	sum to £6,260,322	Estimates of cost savings
with particular regard to	unknown	conducted.	Perspective	(reduced spending on	were also crude and
Vitamin D on all	Number of live births in		NHS	prescribing folic acid,	comprised of reduced
pregnant women and	Greater Manchester 2011:	Sample sizes:		treatment of rickets).	costs of treating vitamin D
breastfeeding mothers	Children's network data	N/A	Measures of uncertainty		deficiency, including blood
and children up to the	Number of women eligible for		No uncertainty analysis was	Secondary analysis:	tests and General
age of 5 within Greater	HS: HS DH		undertaken	No sensitivity analysis.	Practitioner (GP) visits as
Manchester.				Scenarios reported in	well as treatment with vitamins. Sources for
		<u> </u>		Scenarios reported in	vitariiris. Sources for

Appendix D vii

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Type of economic analysis: Cost analysis only Economic perspective: NHS Quality score: Very serious limitations Applicability: Partially applicable			Modelling method Costs were estimated on 38,716 women who delivered 39,256 children in 2011 in Greater Manchester. 3,753 pregnant women claimed HS in 2011 and 12,330 children claimed. Assumed 100% uptake of vitamins and claim back for all HS recipients.	executive summary but not main text. 10% uptake would cost £233,648 (£167,659 if HS claimed back). 16% uptake would cost £373,836 (£268,255 is HS claimed back. 25% uptake £584,119 (£419,148 is HS claimed back). No information on savings with these uptakes.	these costs were not provided. Data in tables were not clearly presented and it was not possible to unpick the different elements of resources and unit costs from the estimation of total costs. Costs presented in the executive summary were not included in the main report (different uptake scenarios). However, the review team found it was simply a percentage of the costs in the main report. These costs were reported over 3 years in the executive summary and no discounting was applied. They also only included the cost of vitamins and the cost savings associated with different uptake levels were not reported. The report focuses on vitamin D deficiency costs, no benefits from the other vitamins supplied in HS are included. Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research: NR

Appendix D viii

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
					Source of funding: Not reported
Authors: Zipitis et al. Year: 2006 Aim of study: To verify whether vitamin D deficiency is reemerging in the catchment area since funding of vitamin D supplementation by Primary Care Trusts ceased, and to assess the cost-effectiveness of reintroducing vitamin D supplementation in the Burnley Health Care NHS Trust. Type of economic analysis: Costing study (retrospective study)	Source population/s: Vitamin D deficient paediatric patients presenting at a hospital paediatric department in Burnley, UK, between January 1994 and May 2005. Catchment area of the Burnley Health Care NHS Trust covers the boroughs of Burnley, Pendle, and Rossendale in North West England. Population about 242 000. 14 clinical cases were reviewed of which 93% were of Asian origin. Setting: Outpatient/inpatient care: Hospital paediatric department in Burnley, North West England, UK. Data sources: Data on patient demographics, prior vitamin use, investigations and	Intervention/s description: 1. Supplementation with vitamin D if DH at the time (supplementation for the firsy 5 years) recommendations were implemented in Burnley NHS Trust. 2. Supplementation with vitamin D if COMA ⁹ guidelines at the time (supplementation for the first 2 years) were implemented in Burnley NHS Trust. Comparator/control/s description: No free supplementation offered. Sample sizes: Total: Clinical information from 14 patients with vitamin D	Outcomes: Cost of treating vitamin D deficiency and the cost of primary prevention. Time horizon: 1 year Discount rates: Benefits: N/A Costs: N/A Perspective NHS Trust Measures of uncertainty No uncertainty analysis was carried out Modelling method The cost of treating vitamin D deficiency in children was collected retrospectively. Then the theoretical cost of primary prevention was	Primary analysis: The total cost of treating one vitamin D deficiency was £2,505 per patient. The cost of preventing one case of vitamin D deficiency in the Trust's child population was £19,014 (COMA) or £47,535 (DH). Total annual cost of primary prevention for whole Trust population was £82,400 (COMA) or £206,000 (DH) Incremental costs of supplementation versus no supplementation versus no supplementation were increased costs of £71,542.50 or of £195,143 according to the COMA and DH guidelines, respectively	
Economic perspective: Not specifically reported (Health care provider) Quality score: Very serious limitations	treatment, inpatient care, follow-up appointments and final outcome were obtained from a review of patient records (identified through specific searches).	deficiency Intervention: N/A Control: N/A	calculated according the DH and COMA guidelines. The cost of preventing one case of vitamin D deficiency was calculated.	(calculated by reviewers) Secondary analysis: No sensitivity analysis carried out.	Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research: None identified.

^{**}The reports refers to the following COMA report: Department of Health. Department of Health Report on Health and Social Subjects. 49 Nutrition and bone health with particular reference to calcium and vitamin D. Report of the Subgroup on Bone Health, Working Group on the Nutritional Status of the Population of the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy. London: HMSO, 1998.

Appendix D ix

Study details	Population and setting	Intervention / comparator	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes by review team
Applicability: Partially applicable	Costs of investigations, hospital expenses and medication based on published sources (Trust departments and British National Formulary values). Yearly cost of multivitamins (Abidec) was an average from the published range. Trust figures and 2001 Census data also used.		This was calculated for the whole Trust population (incidence of deficiency of 1 in 923) and for the Trust's Asian population (incidence of deficiency of 1 in 117).		Source of funding: NR

Appendix D x

APPENDIX E

Quality Appraisal Checklists

Quality criterion	Bendich, 1997	Filby, 2014 ⁴	Salford CCG, 2013	Salford CCG, 2014	McGee, 2010	NHS Lambeth, 2014	Postma, 2002	Turner, 2012	Zipitis, 2006
1.1	Р	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Р
1.2	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	Υ
1.3	Р	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Y	Р	Y	Υ
1.4	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Р	Υ	Y	Υ
1.5	Y	Р	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Υ
1.6	N	N	N	N	N.A	N	Υ	N	N
1.7	N.A	N	N	N	N.A	N	N	N.A	N.A
1.8	U	N	N	N	N	N	Р	N	N.A
Overall judgement	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable	Partially applicable
2.1	N.A	Р	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	U	N.A	N.A
2.2	Р	N	N	Р	Р	U	Y	U	Р
2.3	N	Р	N.A	N.A	N	N.A	Y	N	N
2.4	N.A	Р	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	Р	N.A	N.A
2.5	Y	Υ	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	U	N.A	N.A
2.6	N	Р	Р	Р	N	Р	Р	N	N
2.7	Y	Р	Y	Y	U	Y	U	U	U
2.8	Y	Υ	Р	U	N.A	Y	U	U	U
2.9	N	Υ	N	N	N	N	Υ	N	N
2.10	N	Р	N	Р	N	N.A	Р	N	N
2.11	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Overall assessment	Very serious limitations	Minor limitations	Very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	Potentially serious limitations	Very serious limitations	Very serious limitations

Appendix E

Guidance topic: Checklist completed by: Alex Filby and Scott Mahony Section 1: Applicability (relevance to specific topic review question(s) and the NICE reference case(al) This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (OALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of Yes/No/Partly/ Does the model structure adequately reflect used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes recots and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? Alex Filby and Sort Mahony Yes Multivitamin containing folic acid supplements directly applicable included was the expression of the context of the clinical guideline[b]. Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately applicable included inclu	Study	Bendich, A., Mallick, R, Leader, S. Potential health economic benefits of vitamin supplementation. West J Med. 1997; 166:306.					
topic: N/A Checklist Completed by: Alex Filby and Scott Mahony Section 1: Applicability (relevance to specific topic review question(s) and the NICE reference case(a)) This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately measured and valued? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (OALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable in the study is considered 'not applicable.' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable for the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not expective and interpretation.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Alex Filby and Scott Mahony by: Applicability Applicability Felevance to specific topic Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.		N/A					
Alex Filby and Scott Mahony Section 1: Applicability Felevance to specific topic Felevance Fe	-						
Section 1: Applicability (relevance to specific topic review question(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) Unclear/N.A.		May Filby and Scott Mahany					
Section 1: Applicability (relevance to specific topic review question(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficientity long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	-	Alex Filby and Scott Manorly					
Section 1: Applicability (relevance to specific topic review question(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYS)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable to the context of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Quality Quality Comments C	by:						
review question(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not							
This checklist should be used first to filter out irrelevant studies 1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable'. Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not			,	Comments			
Irrelevant studies	review question	(s) and the NICE reference case[a])	Unclear/N.A.				
1.1 Is the study population appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Cuality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	This checklist	should be used first to filter out					
topic being evaluated?? 1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not	irrelevant studie	S					
1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	1.1 Is the st	tudy population appropriate for the	Partly	Pregnant women			
1.2 Are the interventions appropriate for the topic being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	topic beir	ng evaluated??	-	-			
being evaluated?? 1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes included? Appears to be the cost to the health now associatal cost of the the cost of the topic under evaluation? Appears to be the cost to the health now associatal cost of health care system with a societal cost of the cost to the health now associatal cost of spina bifida The applicable in the context of the clinical guideline[b]. Annual costs and lifetime cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not			Yes	Multivitamin containing folic			
1.3 Is the healthcare system in which the study was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not				•			
was conducted sufficiently similar to the current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not			Partly				
current UK context? 1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not			· · · · · · · ·	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
1.4 Was/were the perspective(s) clearly stated and what were they? 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable'. Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes are not		_					
and what were they? the healthcare system with a societal cost of NTDs 1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not			No	Appears to be the cost to			
1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not			INO				
1.5 Are all direct health effects on individuals included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	and what	were mey?		-			
included, and are all other effects included where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	4.5	P		a societal cost of NTDs			
where they are material? 1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not			Yes				
1.6 Are both costs and health effects discounted appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect sufficiently applicable to the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	1						
appropriately? 1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect sufficiently applicable to the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not							
1.7 Is the value of health effects expressed in terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not health outcomes are not			No	No discounting reported			
terms of quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)? 1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Cuality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not							
1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	1.7 Is the va	alue of health effects expressed in	N/A				
fully and appropriately measured and valued? Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	terms of	quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?					
Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	1.8 Are costs	s and outcomes from other sectors	Unclear	Unclear what perspective			
applicable/not applicable There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	fully and	appropriately measured and valued?		was taken			
There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	Overall judge	ment: directly applicable/partially	Partially				
Checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable' Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	applicable/not a	pplicable	applicable				
Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	There is no n	eed to complete section 2 of the					
Other comments: Quality Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not		•					
Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not							
Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? Comments Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A. NA Cost analysis only Annual costs and lifetime cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not							
methodological quality) This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not	Section 2: 5		Yes/No/Partly/	Comments			
used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes are not		`		Commond			
sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not	_		Onologi/14.74.				
guideline[b]. 2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? N/A Cost analysis only Annual costs and lifetime cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not		· I I					
2.1 Does the model structure adequately reflect the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? N/A Cost analysis only Partly Annual costs and lifetime cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not		icable to the context of the chilled					
the nature of the topic under evaluation? 2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? Annual costs and cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not							
2.2 Is the time horizon sufficiently long to reflect all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? Annual costs and lifetime cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not		• •	IN/A	Cost analysis only			
all important differences in costs and outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? Cost of spina bifida Cost of spina bifida Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not		<u> </u>	D. 4	A constant to the constant to			
outcomes? 2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not			Partly				
2.3 Are all important and relevant health outcomes included? No Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not							
outcomes included? health outcomes are not							
		•	No				
reported	outcomes	s included?		health outcomes are not			
				reported			

Appendix E ii

2.4	Are the estimates of baseline health outcomes from the best available source?	N/A	
2.5		Yes	
2.5	Are the estimates of relative 'treatment'	res	
	effects from the best available source?		
2.6	Are all important and relevant costs included?	No	Only the costs of
			purchasing vitamins is included
2.7	Are the estimates of resource use from the	Yes	Annual hospitalisation
	best available source?		charges
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best	Yes	Annual hospitalisation
	available source?		charges
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis	No	
	presented or can it be calculated from the		
	data?		
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values	No	No sensitivity analysis,
	are uncertain, subjected to appropriate		although ranges of relative
	sensitivity analysis?		risks from various studies
	•		were included
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	
2.12	Overall assessment: minor	Very serious	No resource use included,
	limitations/potentially serious limitations/very	limitations	no discounting, and no
	serious limitations		sensitivity analysis
Other	comments:		

Appendix E iii

Study identification:								
Guidance topic:	N/A							
Checklist completed by:	completed Marco Barbieri and Gabriella Giunta							
	Applicabil	ity						
	olicability (relevance to specific topic							
	(s) and the NICE reference case[a])	Yes/No/Partly/	Comments					
	should be used first to filter out	Unclear/N.A.	Comments					
irrelevant studie								
	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	Pregnant and breastfeeding women and children under the age of 5 years					
being eva	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Vitamin D supplementation					
was cor current U	ealthcare system in which the study nducted sufficiently similar to the IK context?	Yes	Conducted in the UK					
and what	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	NHS					
included,	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	Partly	Only vitamin D deficiency estimated, not long-term effects of this deficiency					
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	No						
	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	No						
	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	No						
Overall judge applicable/not complete section considered 'not Other comment	applicable. There is no need to on 2 of the checklist if the study is applicable?	Partially applicable						
Other comment	Quality							
methodological used once it h	Study limitations (the level of	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments					
2.1 Does the	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	Partly	A very simple decision model was used					
2.2 Is the tin	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and	No	Short-term					
2.3 Are all	important and relevant health included?	Partly	Long-term effect of vitamin D not considered					
2.4 Are the outcome:	s from the best available source?	Partly	Taken from studies only partially described					
2.5 Are the effects from	estimates of relative 'treatment' om the best available source?	Yes	From real UK data					
	portant and relevant costs included?	Partly	Costs are consistent with the health care payer perspective. Long-term costs not considered					
2.7 Are the	estimates of resource use from the	Partly	Some sources not fully					

Appendix E

	best available source?		described
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	Yes	UK standard sources
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	Yes	However, a more generic benefit measure would have been useful
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	Partly	No probabilistic sensitivity analysis was made
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Minor limitations	
Other	comments:		

Appendix E v

Study identification:					
Guidance topic:	\perp N/ Δ				
Checklist completed by:	Checklist completed Marco Barbieri and Gabriella Giunta				
	Applicabil	ity			
	licability (relevance to specific topic				
	(s) and the NICE reference case[a])	Yes/No/Partly/	Comments		
	should be used first to filter out	Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
irrelevant studie					
topic beir	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	All pregnant women, 9 months prenatal, 12 months postnatal and children under age of 4 years		
being eva		Yes	Universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins		
was con current U	ealthcare system in which the study inducted sufficiently similar to the K context?	Yes	Study conducted in Greater Manchester and Salford, UK		
and what	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	Local authorities and Department of Health		
included,	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	No	Health benefits not considered		
	costs and health effects discounted	No			
1.7 Is the va	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	No			
1.8 Are costs	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	No	Health benefits not considered		
Overall judger					
applicable/not a		Partially			
'	on 2 of the checklist if the study is	applicable			
considered 'not					
Other comments					
Castian O. C	Quality		1		
methodological used once it h sufficiently appl guideline[b].	as been decided that the study is icable to the context of the clinical	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N.A.			
2.2 Is the tim	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and	No	Only 1 year considered		
2.3 Are all outcomes	important and relevant health included?	N.A.	Not included		
2.4 Are the outcomes	e estimates of baseline health s from the best available source?	N.A.			
	estimates of relative 'treatment' om the best available source?	N.A.			
	portant and relevant costs included?	Partly	Cost saving associated to reduce risk of future diseases not considered		
2.7 Are the	estimates of resource use from the	Yes	Local databases and		

Appendix E vi

	best available source?		registries
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best	Partly	Some sources not
	available source?	,	described
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	No	Only alternative scenarios on risk reduction
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	This is not a full economic evaluation
Other	r comments:		

Appendix E vii

Study identification:						
Guidance topic:	N/A					
Checklist completed by:	Checklist completed Marco Barbieri and Gabriella Giunta					
,-	Applicabil	ity				
Section 1: App	licability (relevance to specific topic					
	(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) should be used first to filter out	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments			
irrelevant studie						
topic beir	rudy population appropriate for the ag evaluated??	Yes	All pregnant women, 9 months prenatal, 12 months postnatal and children under age of 4 years			
being eva		Yes	Universal supplementation of Healthy Start vitamins			
was cor current U	ealthcare system in which the study inducted sufficiently similar to the K context?	Yes	Study conducted in Salford, UK			
and what	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	Local authorities and Department of Health			
included,	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	No	Health benefits not considered			
	costs and health effects discounted	No				
1.7 Is the va	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	No				
1.8 Are costs and outcomes from other sectors fully and appropriately measured and valued?		No	Health benefits not considered			
, ,	ment: directly applicable/partially					
applicable/not a		Partially				
considered 'not	• •	applicable				
Other comments						
Section 2: S	Quality Study limitations (the level of					
methodological used once it h sufficiently appl guideline[b].	quality). This checklist should be as been decided that the study is icable to the context of the clinical	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments			
the nature	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N.A.				
2.2 Is the tim all impo	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and s?	Partly	Only 3 years considered, impact of programme on cost savings might be higher in the long-term			
	important and relevant health included?	N.A.	Not included			
	s from the best available source?	N.A.				
effects fro	estimates of relative 'treatment' om the best available source?	N.A.				
2.6 Are all im	portant and relevant costs included?	Partly	Cost saving associated to reduce risk of future diseases not considered			

Appendix E viii

2.7	Are the estimates of resource use from the best available source?	Yes	Local databases and registries
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	Unclear	Not all sources described
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	Partly	Only alternative scenarios included
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	This is not a full economic evaluation
Other	r comments:		

Appendix E ix

Study identification:	McGee E. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in Birmingham: The case for universal supplementation. Birmingham: National Health Service; 2010.				
Guidance topic:	N/A		,		
Checklist completed by: Alex Filby and Michelle Jenks					
	Applicabil	ity			
	olicability (relevance to specific topic				
This checklist	n(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) should be used first to filter out	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
irrelevant studie			_		
topic beir	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	Pregnant women, post- partum for one year and children under 4 years.		
being eva	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Healthy Start supplements		
was cor current U	ealthcare system in which the study nducted sufficiently similar to the IK context?	Yes	Birmingham		
	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	NHS		
included,	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included ey are material?	Yes			
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	N/A	No discounting reported but time horizon only one year.		
	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	N/A			
1.8 Are cost	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	No	NHS only		
Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable. There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable'		Partially applicable			
Other comment	s. Quality				
Section 2:	Study limitations (the level of				
methodological used once it h		Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N/A	Cost analysis only		
	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and s?	Partly	One year		
2.3 Are all outcome	important and relevant health s included?	No	Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not reported		
	s from the best available source?	N/A			
	estimates of relative 'treatment' om the best available source?	N/A			
2.6 Are all im	portant and relevant costs included?	No	Only the costs of purchasing vitamins and delivery are included.		
2.7 Are the	estimates of resource use from the	Unclear			

Appendix E x

	best available source?		
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	N/A	Not reported. E.g. cost of treating rickets is estimated to be £5000. No source given.
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	No	No sensitivity analysis
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	Source of funding not reported.
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	All relevant costs not included no resource use, no sensitivity analysis.
Other	r comments:		

Appendix E xi

Study identification:	identification: Service By Pharmacists In Community Pharmacy Premises, Within Lambeth. Appendix I. 2014.			
Guidance topic:				
Checklist completed by:	Marco Barbieri and Gabriella Giunta			
0 11 1 1	Applicabil	ity		
review question This checklist irrelevant studie		Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments	
topic bei	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	Pregnant women and breastfeeding mothers (up to the age of one year of the baby) and children up to the age of 4 years	
being eva	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Vitamin D supplementation (micrograms reported)	
was cor current U	ealthcare system in which the study nducted sufficiently similar to the JK context?	Yes	Conducted in the UK local authorities	
	e the perspective(s) clearly stated twere they?	Partly	The perspective of two local authorities was taken	
included, where the	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included ey are material?	No	Benefits not considered	
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	No	Short time horizon	
	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	No		
	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	No	Benefits not considered	
applicable/not complete section considered 'not	on 2 of the checklist if the study is applicable	Partially applicable		
Other comment				
methodological used once it h	Study limitations (the level of quality). This checklist should be has been decided that the study is licable to the context of the clinical	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments	
the natur	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N.A.		
		Unclear	Time horizon not explicitly reported	
2.3 Are all outcome	important and relevant health s included?	N.A.	No benefits reported	
	s from the best available source?	N.A.		
	om the best available source?	N.A.		
	nportant and relevant costs included?	Partly	Only those related to health authorities	
2.7 Are the	estimates of resource use from the	Yes	Local databases and	

Appendix E xii

	best available source?		registries
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	Yes	
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	N.A.	
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	This is not a full economic evaluation
Other	r comments:		

Appendix E xiii

Study identification:	Postma MJL, J. Veenstra, M. de Walle, H. E. K. de Jong-van den Berg, L. T. W. Cost-effectiveness of periconceptional supplementation of folic acid. Pharm. World Sci. 2002;24(1):8-11.				
Guidance topic:	N/A				
Checklist completed by:	completed Marco Barbieri and Gabriella Giunta				
	Applicabil	ity			
review question This checklist irrelevant studie		Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
topic beir	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	Pregnant women and women trying to become pregnant (no age restriction)		
being eva	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Folic acid supplementation was compared with no folic acid which was the current standard in the authors' setting at the time of the study		
was cor	ealthcare system in which the study nducted sufficiently similar to the IK context?	Partly	Study conducted more than 10 years ago in the Netherlands		
	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	Societal (with exclusion of indirect costs)		
1.5 Are all of included, where the	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	Yes	Life-years gained		
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	Yes	Dutch guidelines		
1.7 Is the va	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	No			
1.8 Are costs	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	Partly	Productivity losses not considered		
Overall judgement: directly applicable/partially applicable/not applicable. There is no need to complete section 2 of the checklist if the study is considered 'not applicable'					
Other comments					
methodological used once it h	Guality Study limitations (the level of quality). This checklist should be as been decided that the study is icable to the context of the clinical	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
2.1 Does the	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	Unclear	Model not fully described		
2.2 Is the time all imposed outcomes	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and s?	Yes	Lifetime		
2.3 Are all outcomes	important and relevant health sincluded?	Yes			
2.4 Are the outcomes	e estimates of baseline health s from the best available source?	Partly	Prevalence of spinal bifida taken from a Dutch study not fully described and baseline risk of no acid folic implementation		

Appendix E xiv

			inversely calculated taking account of relative risk reduction of folic acid on overall prevalence
2.5	Are the estimates of relative 'treatment' effects from the best available source?	Unclear	Sources not described
2.6	Are all important and relevant costs included?	Partly	Productivity gains of avoiding spinal bifida not considered (conservative)
2.7	Are the estimates of resource use from the best available source?	Unclear	Resource use and unit costs not presented separately for important items
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	Unclear	Resource use and unit costs not presented separately for important items
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	Yes	However, total costs and benefits not reported separately
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	Partly	The authors stated that uncertainty in all parameters was considered but little information was given
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	Source of funding not reported
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Potentially serious limitations	Need for assumptions for key model inputs (e.g. costs and survival of individuals with spinal bifida), poor description of important sources (e.g. treatment effect)
Other	comments:		

Appendix E xv

Study identification: Turner HS, C. Sachs, M. O'Conner, B. Dawson, J. Rapid Health Impact Assessment of the effects of Vitamin D for women and children in Greater Manchester Greater Manchester Public Health Network Greater Manchester Children, Young People & Family Network 2012.					
Guidance topic:	Guidance N/A				
Checklist completed by:	Alex Filby and Michelle Jenks				
	Applicabil	ity			
review question	licability (relevance to specific topic (s) and the NICE reference case[a]) should be used first to filter out s	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Yes	Pregnant women, up to 1 year postnatally and children 6 weeks – 5 years		
being eva	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Healthy Start supplements		
was cor	ealthcare system in which the study inducted sufficiently similar to the K context?	Yes	Greater Manchester		
	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	NHS		
included,	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	No	Only rickets included		
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	No	No discounting reported		
	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	N/A			
			NHS only		
Overall judge applicable/not a complete section considered 'not Other comment:	applicable. There is no need to on 2 of the checklist if the study is applicable?	Partially applicable			
Other comment	s. Quality				
methodological used once it h sufficiently appl guideline[b].	Study limitations (the level of quality). This checklist should be as been decided that the study is icable to the context of the clinical	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments		
	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N/A	Cost analysis only.		
	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and s?	Unclear	Not reported		
	important and relevant health included?	No	Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not reported		
	s from the best available source?	N/A			
	om the best available source?	N/A			
	portant and relevant costs included?	No	Only the cost of the vitamins is included		
2.7 Are the	estimates of resource use from the	Unclear			

Appendix E xvi

	best available source?		
2.8	Are the unit costs of resources from the best available source?	Unclear	Not reported. E.g. cost of treating rickets is estimated to be £5000. No source given.
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	No	No sensitivity analysis reported.
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	Source of funding not reported.
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	Not all costs included, resource use not estimated, no discounting, no sensitivity analysis, only outcome considered if rickets.
Other	comments:		

Appendix E xvii

Study Zipitis CSM, G. A. Swann, I. L. Vitamin D deficiency: prevention or treatment identification: Arch Dis Child. 2006;91(12):1011-4.								
Guidance topic:	N/A							
Checklist completed by:	Alex Filby and Michelle Jenks							
	Applicability							
	olicability (relevance to specific topic	/s. /= /						
This checklist	(s) and the NICE reference case[a]) should be used first to filter out	Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments					
irrelevant studie								
topic beir	tudy population appropriate for the ng evaluated??	Partly	Children aged under 15 with vitamin D deficiency					
	nterventions appropriate for the topic aluated??	Yes	Vitamin D supplementation					
was cor	ealthcare system in which the study nducted sufficiently similar to the IK context?	Yes	Burnley					
	e the perspective(s) clearly stated were they?	Yes	Perspective of Burnley Health Care NHS Trust					
1.5 Are all included, where the	direct health effects on individuals and are all other effects included by are material?	Yes						
1.6 Are both appropria	costs and health effects discounted ately?	No	No discounting reported					
terms of	alue of health effects expressed in quality-adjusted life years (QALYs)?	N/A						
	s and outcomes from other sectors appropriately measured and valued?	N/A	NHS Trust only					
Overall judge applicable/not	ment: directly applicable/partially applicable. There is no need to on 2 of the checklist if the study is	Partially applicable						
Other comments								
	Quality		1					
Section 2: Study limitations (the level of methodological quality). This checklist should be used once it has been decided that the study is sufficiently applicable to the context of the clinical guideline[b].		Yes/No/Partly/ Unclear/N.A.	Comments					
the natur	e model structure adequately reflect e of the topic under evaluation?	N/A	Cost analysis only					
2.2 Is the tin	ne horizon sufficiently long to reflect ortant differences in costs and	Partly	Costs estimated over 2 and 5 years					
2.3 Are all outcomes	important and relevant health s included?	No	Cost analysis only, so health outcomes are not reported					
2.4 Are the outcomes	e estimates of baseline health s from the best available source?	N/A						
	estimates of relative 'treatment' om the best available source?	N/A						
2.6 Are all im	portant and relevant costs included?	No	Only the costs of purchasing vitamins is included					
	estimates of resource use from the lable source?	Unclear						
2.8 Are the u	unit costs of resources from the best	Unclear						

Appendix E xviii

	available source?		
2.9	Is an appropriate incremental analysis presented or can it be calculated from the data?	No	
2.10	Are all important parameters, whose values are uncertain, subjected to appropriate sensitivity analysis?	No	No sensitivity analysis
2.11	Is there any potential conflict of interest?	Unclear	Source of funding not reported
2.12	Overall assessment: minor limitations/potentially serious limitations/very serious limitations	Very serious limitations	No resource use included, no discounting, and no sensitivity analysis
Other comments:			·

Appendix E xix